

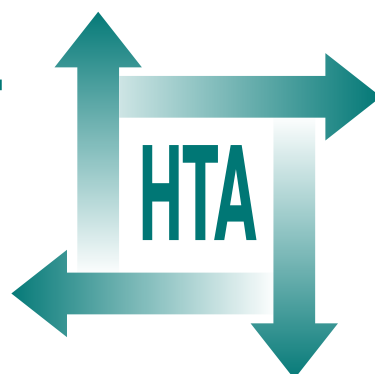
# **Immunoprophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) with palivizumab in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation**

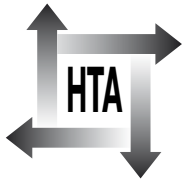
D Wang, C Cummins, S Bayliss,  
J Sandercock and A Burls



December 2008

**Health Technology Assessment**  
**NIHR HTA Programme**  
[www.hta.ac.uk](http://www.hta.ac.uk)





### **How to obtain copies of this and other HTA Programme reports.**

An electronic version of this publication, in Adobe Acrobat format, is available for downloading free of charge for personal use from the HTA website ([www.hta.ac.uk](http://www.hta.ac.uk)). A fully searchable CD-ROM is also available (see below).

Printed copies of HTA monographs cost £20 each (post and packing free in the UK) to both public **and** private sector purchasers from our Despatch Agents.

Non-UK purchasers will have to pay a small fee for post and packing. For European countries the cost is £2 per monograph and for the rest of the world £3 per monograph.

You can order HTA monographs from our Despatch Agents:

- fax (with **credit card** or **official purchase order**)
- post (with **credit card** or **official purchase order** or **cheque**)
- phone during office hours (**credit card** only).

Additionally the HTA website allows you **either** to pay securely by credit card **or** to print out your order and then post or fax it.

### **Contact details are as follows:**

HTA Despatch  
c/o Direct Mail Works Ltd  
4 Oakwood Business Centre  
Downley, HAVANT PO9 2NP, UK

Email: [orders@hta.ac.uk](mailto:orders@hta.ac.uk)  
Tel: 02392 492 000  
Fax: 02392 478 555  
Fax from outside the UK: +44 2392 478 555

NHS libraries can subscribe free of charge. Public libraries can subscribe at a very reduced cost of £100 for each volume (normally comprising 30–40 titles). The commercial subscription rate is £300 per volume. Please see our website for details. Subscriptions can be purchased only for the current or forthcoming volume.

### **Payment methods**

#### *Paying by cheque*

If you pay by cheque, the cheque must be in **pounds sterling**, made payable to *Direct Mail Works Ltd* and drawn on a bank with a UK address.

#### *Paying by credit card*

The following cards are accepted by phone, fax, post or via the website ordering pages: Delta, Eurocard, Mastercard, Solo, Switch and Visa. We advise against sending credit card details in a plain email.

#### *Paying by official purchase order*

You can post or fax these, but they must be from public bodies (i.e. NHS or universities) within the UK. We cannot at present accept purchase orders from commercial companies or from outside the UK.

### **How do I get a copy of HTA on CD?**

Please use the form on the HTA website ([www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm](http://www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm)). Or contact Direct Mail Works (see contact details above) by email, post, fax or phone. *HTA on CD* is currently free of charge worldwide.

---

The website also provides information about the HTA Programme and lists the membership of the various committees.

# Immunoprophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) with palivizumab in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation

D Wang,\* C Cummins, S Bayliss,  
J Sandercock and A Burls

Department of Public Health and Epidemiology, University of Birmingham,  
Birmingham, UK

\*Corresponding author

**Declared competing interests of authors:** none

Published December 2008

---

This report should be referenced as follows:

Wang D, Cummins C, Bayliss S, Sandercock J and Burls A. Immunoprophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) with palivizumab in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2008; **12**(36).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in Index Medicus/MEDLINE, Excerpta Medica/EMBASE, Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®) and Current Contents®/Clinical Medicine.

# NIHR Health Technology Assessment Programme

The Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The research findings from the HTA Programme directly influence decision-making bodies such as the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the National Screening Committee (NSC). HTA findings also help to improve the quality of clinical practice in the NHS indirectly in that they form a key component of the 'National Knowledge Service'.

The HTA Programme is needed in that it fills gaps in the evidence needed by the NHS. There are three routes to the start of projects.

First is the commissioned route. Suggestions for research are actively sought from people working in the NHS, from the public and consumer groups and from professional bodies such as royal colleges and NHS trusts. These suggestions are carefully prioritised by panels of independent experts (including NHS service users). The HTA Programme then commissions the research by competitive tender.

Second, the HTA Programme provides grants for clinical trials for researchers who identify research questions. These are assessed for importance to patients and the NHS, and scientific rigour.

Third, through its Technology Assessment Report (TAR) call-off contract, the HTA Programme commissions bespoke reports, principally for NICE, but also for other policy-makers. TARs bring together evidence on the value of specific technologies.

Some HTA research projects, including TARs, may take only months, others need several years. They can cost from as little as £40,000 to over £1 million, and may involve synthesising existing evidence, undertaking a trial, or other research collecting new data to answer a research problem.

The final reports from HTA projects are peer reviewed by a number of independent expert referees before publication in the widely read journal series *Health Technology Assessment*.

## Criteria for inclusion in the HTA journal series

Reports are published in the HTA journal series if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA Programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the referees and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search, appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

The research reported in this issue of the journal was commissioned and funded by the HTA Programme on behalf of NICE as project number 06/29/01. The protocol was agreed in November 2006. The assessment report began editorial review in July 2007 and was accepted for publication in April 2008. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the referees for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the HTA Programme or the Department of Health.

Editor-in-Chief: Professor Tom Walley  
Series Editors: Dr Aileen Clarke, Dr Peter Davidson, Dr Chris Hyde, Dr John Powell,  
Dr Rob Riemsma and Professor Ken Stein

ISSN 1366-5278

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2008

This monograph may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising.

Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NCCHTA, Alpha House, Enterprise Road, Southampton Science Park, Chilworth, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk), on behalf of NCCHTA.

Printed on acid-free paper in the UK by the Charlesworth Group.



## Abstract

### Immunoprophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) with palivizumab in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation

D Wang,\* C Cummins, S Bayliss, J Sandercock and A Burls

Department of Public Health and Epidemiology, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK

\*Corresponding author

**Objectives:** To systematically review the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of palivizumab for the prevention of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) in children and examine prognostic factors to determine whether subgroups can be identified with important differences in cost-effectiveness.

**Data sources:** Bibliographic databases were searched from inception to March 2007 for literature on the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab.

**Review methods:** The literature was systematically reviewed and current economic evaluations were analysed to identify which parameters were driving the different cost-effectiveness estimates. A probabilistic decision-analytical model was built to assess the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab for children at risk of RSV infection and the parameters populated with the best estimates thought most applicable to the UK. We also constructed a new model, the Birmingham Economic Evaluation (BrumEE). Cost-effectiveness analyses were undertaken from both NHS and societal perspectives.

**Results:** Two randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were identified. Prophylaxis with palivizumab for preterm infants without chronic lung disease (CLD) or children with CLD resulted in a 55% reduction in RSV hospital admission: 4.8% (48/1002) in the palivizumab group and 10.6% (53/500) in the no prophylaxis group ( $p = 0.0004$ ). Prophylaxis with palivizumab was associated with a 45% reduction in hospitalisation rate RSV among children with coronary heart disease (CHD). Hospitalisation rates for RSV were 5.3% (34/639) in the palivizumab group and 9.7% (63/648) in the no prophylaxis group ( $p = 0.003$ ). Of existing economic evaluations, 3 systematic reviews and 18 primary studies were identified. All the systematic reviews concluded

that the potential costs of palivizumab were far in excess of any potential savings achieved by decreasing hospital admission rates, and that the use of palivizumab was unlikely to be cost-effective in all children for whom it is recommended, but that its continued use for particularly high-risk children may be justified. The incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) of the primary studies varied 17-fold for life-years gained (LYG), from £25,800/LYG to £404,900/LYG, and several hundred-fold for quality-adjusted life years (QALYs), from £3200/QALY to £1,489,700/QALY for preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD. For children with CHD, the ICER varied from £5300/LYG to £7900/LYG and from £7500/QALY to £68,700/QALY. An analysis of what led to the discrepant ICERs showed that the assumed mortality rate for RSV infection was the most important driver. The results of the BrumEE confirm that palivizumab does not reach conventional levels of cost-effectiveness in any of the licensed indications if used for all eligible children.

**Conclusions:** Prophylaxis with palivizumab is clinically effective for the reducing the risk of serious lower respiratory tract infection caused by RSV infection and requiring hospitalisation in high-risk children, but if used unselectively in the licensed population, the ICER is double that considered to represent good value for money in the UK. The BrumEE shows that prophylaxis with palivizumab may be cost-effective (based on a threshold of £30,000/QALY) for children with CLD when the children have two or more additional risk factors. Future research should initially focus on reviewing systematically the major uncertainties for patient subgroups with CLD and CHD and then on primary research to address the important uncertainties that remain.





# Contents

<b>Glossary and list of abbreviations</b> .....	vii	<b>Appendix 1</b> Search strategies – effectiveness .....	63
<b>Executive summary</b> .....	ix	<b>Appendix 2</b> Search strategies – cost-effectiveness .....	65
<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	1	<b>Appendix 3</b> Search strategies – prognosis .....	67
Aim of this health technology assessment .....	1	<b>Appendix 4</b> Search strategies – RSV hospitalisation .....	69
Background .....	1	<b>Appendix 5</b> Characteristics of excluded studies .....	71
<b>2 Clinical effectiveness</b> .....	5	<b>Appendix 6</b> Quality assessment of systematic reviews .....	73
Methods for reviewing effectiveness .....	5	<b>Appendix 7</b> Quality assessment of included RCTs for clinical effectiveness ....	75
Results for clinical effectiveness .....	5	<b>Appendix 8</b> Quality assessment of included primary studies for cost-effectiveness .....	77
Summary of effectiveness results .....	12	<b>Appendix 9</b> Parameter values and their distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis .....	81
<b>3 Existing economic evaluations</b> .....	13	<b>Appendix 10</b> Probability of hospitalisation for RSV infection of no prophylaxis in children with or without CLD or CHD .....	85
Systematic review of economic evaluations .....	13	<b>Health Technology Assessment reports published to date</b> .....	87
An analysis of existing economic evaluations .....	18	<b>Health Technology Assessment Programme</b> .....	105
<b>4 The Birmingham Economic Evaluation</b> .....	27		
Methods of the BrumEE .....	27		
Results of the BrumEE .....	36		
Summary .....	51		
<b>5 Discussion</b> .....	53		
Clinical effectiveness .....	53		
Cost-effectiveness .....	53		
Strengths and limitations .....	54		
<b>6 Conclusions</b> .....	55		
Implications for decision and policy-making .....	55		
Suggested research priorities .....	55		
<b>Acknowledgements</b> .....	57		
<b>References</b> .....	59		







## Glossary and list of abbreviations

### Glossary

**Adverse effect** An abnormal or harmful effect caused by and attributable to exposure to a chemical (e.g. a drug), which is indicated by some result such as death, a physical symptom or visible illness. An effect may be classed as adverse if it causes functional or anatomical damage, causes irreversible change in the homeostasis of the organism or increases the susceptibility of the organism to other chemical or biological stress.

**Chronic lung disease** Chronic lung disease is defined as oxygen dependency for at least 28 days from birth. It is caused by prolonged supplemental oxygen therapy and ventilation and usually develops in the first 4 weeks after birth, most often affecting babies born prematurely. It is caused by the pressure and high concentrations of oxygen which, when prolonged, can cause lung tissue to become inflamed and scarred.

**Confidence interval** A measure of the precision of a statistical estimate; quantifies the uncertainty in measurement. Usually reported as 95% CI, i.e. the range of values within which one can be 95% sure that the true values for the whole population lie.

**Discounting** This refers to the process of adjusting the value of costs or benefits that occur at different points of time in the future so that they may all be compared as if they had occurred at the same time.

**Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio** An expression of the additional cost of health gain associated with an intervention relative

to an appropriate comparator. Expressed as the difference in mean costs (relative to the comparator) divided by the difference in mean health gain.

**Infant** A child up to 1 year old (up to and including 365 days from birth).

**Meta-analysis** The statistical pooling of the results of a collection of related individual studies, to increase statistical power and synthesise their findings.

**Quality of life** A concept incorporating all the factors that might impact on an individual's life, including factors such as the absence of disease or infirmity and also other factors that might affect their physical, mental and social well-being.

**Quality-adjusted life-year (QALY)** An index of health gain in which survival duration is weighted or adjusted by the patient's quality of life during the survival period. QALYs have the advantage of incorporating changes in both quantity (mortality) and quality (morbidity) of life.

**Odds** A ratio of the number of people incurring an event to the number of people who do not have an event.

**Odds ratio** Ratio of odds of a specified characteristic in the treated group to the odds in the control group.

**Risk ratio** The ratio of risk in the treated group to the risk in the control group.

## List of abbreviations

BrumEE	Birmingham Economic Evaluation	ICU	intensive care unit
BNF	<i>British National Formulary</i>	IEA	infection episode avoided
BPD	bronchopulmonary dysplasia	JCVI	Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation
CBA	cost–benefit analysis	MTRAC	Midlands Therapeutic Review and Advisory Committee
CEA	cost-effectiveness analysis	NHS	National Health Service
CEAC	cost-effectiveness acceptability curve	NIC	net ingredient cost
CUA	cost–utility analysis	NICU	neonatal intensive care unit
CLD	chronic lung disease	LYG	life-year gained
CHD	congenital heart disease	LRTI	lower respiratory tract infection
CRD	Centre for Review and Dissemination	ONS	Office for National Statistics
CRIB	clinical risk index for babies	OR	odds ratio
DARE	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects	PICU	paediatric intensive care unit
EED	Economic Evaluation Database	PSA	probabilistic sensitivity analysis
ESRC	Economic and Social Research Council	QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
GA	gestational age	RCT	randomised controlled trial
HAP	hospital admission prevented	RDS	respiratory distress syndrome
HDS	hospital day saved	RNA	ribonucleic acid
HEED	Health Economic Evaluation Database	RSV	respiratory syncytial virus
HRQoL	health-related quality of life	SAS	siblings at school
HUI	Health Utility Index	SD	standard deviation
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio	UK	United Kingdom
		USA	United States

All abbreviations that have been used in this report are listed here unless the abbreviation is well known (e.g. NHS), or it is has been used only once, or it is a non-standard abbreviation used only in figures/tables/appendices, in which case the abbreviation is defined in the figure legend or in the notes at the end of the table.



## Executive summary

### Background

Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) causes outbreaks of respiratory tract infection in the winter months in the UK. It is the leading cause of lower respiratory tract infection (LRTI) in infants and can lead to hospitalisation, particularly in those who are premature or who have chronic lung disease (CLD) or congenital heart disease (CHD). There are currently two licensed specific therapies in the UK: ribavirin and palivizumab. Palivizumab is a monoclonal antibody designed to provide passive immunity against RSV and thereby prevent or reduce the severity of RSV infection. It is licensed for the prevention of serious lower LRTI caused by RSV in children at high risk. While it is recognised that a policy of using palivizumab for all children who meet the licensed indication does not meet conventional UK standards of cost-effectiveness, most clinicians feel that its use is justified in some children. The purpose of this review is to determine if we can identify subgroups in whom palivizumab is cost-effective.

### Objective

This review aims to systematically examine the scientific evidence about the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of palivizumab for the prevention of RSV in children and to look at prognostic factors to determine if it is possible to identify subgroups among which there are important differences in cost-effectiveness.

### Methods

We systematically reviewed the literature about the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab. Bibliographic databases were searched from inception to March 2007 with no date limits or language restrictions. Current economic evaluations were analysed to identify which parameters were driving the different cost-effectiveness estimates. A probabilistic decision-analytical model was built to assess the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab for children at risk of RSV infection and the parameters populated with the best available

estimate thought to be most applicable to the UK context. Data to inform parameters in our model were systematically sought from the identified trial data and pragmatically identified from observational studies in the wider literature. Meta-analyses were carried out where appropriate.

### Results

#### Clinical effectiveness

Two randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were identified. Prophylaxis with palivizumab for preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD resulted in a 55% reduction in RSV hospital admission: 4.8% (48/1002) in the palivizumab group and 10.6% (53/500) in the no prophylaxis group ( $p = 0.0004$ ).

Prophylaxis with palivizumab was associated with a 45% reduction in RSV hospitalisation rate among children with CHD. Hospitalisation rates for RSV were 5.3% (34/639) in the palivizumab group and 9.7% (63/648) in the no prophylaxis group ( $p = 0.003$ ). A slightly higher mortality in the control group was found in both RCTs, but this was not statistically significant. However, the trials were not powered to demonstrate a difference. Palivizumab had a relatively safe adverse event profile.

#### Cost-effectiveness

##### Existing economic evaluations

Three systematic reviews and 18 primary studies were identified. All the systematic reviews stated that the potential costs of palivizumab were far in excess of any likely savings achieved by decreasing hospital admission rates, and that the use of palivizumab was unlikely to be cost-effective in all children for whom it is recommended, but that continued use of palivizumab for particularly high-risk children may be justified. The incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) of the primary studies varied 17-fold for life-years gained (LYG), from £25,800/LYG to £404,900/LYG, and several hundred-fold for quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs), from £3200/QALY to £1,489,700/QALY for preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD. For children with CHD, the ICER varied

from £5300/LYG to £7900/LYG and from £7500/QALY to £68,700/QALY.

An analysis of what led to the discrepant ICERs showed that the assumed mortality rate for RSV infection was the most important driver. The rates of hospital and paediatric intensive care unit (PICU) admissions and sequelae of RSV also had measurable effects.

### **Birmingham Economic Evaluation (BrumEE)**

We undertook an independent economic evaluation. The resource use and unit cost were obtained from the trial studies, *British National Formulary* (BNF), Office for National Statistics (ONS), Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC) and previous economic evaluation studies. The utilities were obtained from a UK cohort study. Cost-effectiveness analyses were undertaken from both NHS and societal perspectives. Estimates from an NHS perspective derived using different methods confirm that palivizumab does not reach conventional levels of cost-effectiveness in any of the licensed indications if used for all eligible children – the lowest ICER being £64,000/QALY.

When additional risk factors for RSV hospitalisation derived from observational studies (gestational age, age at the start of the RSV season, having siblings who are in day care or at school) were modelled using the BrumEE, prophylaxis against RSV infection with palivizumab was within

the willingness-to-pay threshold of £30,000/QALY in a number of important subgroups of children with CLD. There was insufficient data to undertake a similar risk group analysis for children with CHD.

## **Conclusion**

Prophylaxis with palivizumab is clinically effective for reducing the risk of serious LRTI caused by RSV infection and requiring hospitalisation in high-risk children, but if used unselectively in the licensed population the ICER is over £60,000/QALY, which is double that considered to represent good value for money in the UK (the current willingness-to-pay threshold is about £30,000/QALY). The BrumEE shows that prophylaxis with palivizumab may be cost-effective (based on a threshold of £30,000/QALY, but the threshold for decision-makers may vary, particularly for this type of patient group) for children with CLD when the children have two or more additional risk factors.

Our economic evaluation is limited by the quality and quantity of the primary data available and the pragmatic rather than systematic methods used to identify parameter values. Future research should initially focus on reviewing systematically the major uncertainties for patient subgroups with CLD and CHD (e.g. mortality rates for RSV infection in children not given palivizumab prophylaxis) and then on primary research to address the important uncertainties that remain.

# Chapter I

## Introduction

### Aim of this health technology assessment

This assessment aims

- to review systematically the scientific evidence on the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of palivizumab for the prevention of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infection in children
- to model the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab for prevention of RSV infection in children
- to look at prognostic factors for RSV infection with a view to the identification of subgroups of children for whom there may be important differences in cost-effectiveness.

### Background

#### Description of underlying health problem

RSV causes outbreaks of respiratory tract infection in the UK, especially in the winter months. It can affect people of any age and is usually a mild, self-limiting illness. It is most serious in infants and young children, in whom it is the single most important cause of lower respiratory tract infection (LRTI). RSV infection can present with a wide range of severity from mild respiratory symptoms, to rhinitis and otitis media, through to bronchiolitis, tracheobronchiolitis and pneumonia with significant morbidity and a very small increased risk of death.

RSV is an RNA virus that is highly communicable. Humans are the only known reservoir. The virus is spread by contaminated nasal secretions via respiratory droplets, so close contact with an infected individual or contaminated surface is required for transmission. RSV can persist for several hours on toys or other objects. Risk factors for RSV infection include crowding, low socioeconomic status, exposure to tobacco smoke and admission to hospital during the RSV season (late autumn to early spring).

Immunity to RSV following infection is not complete or enduring, and recurrent infection is frequent. In children followed up from birth in the Houston Family Study, the infection rate was

68.8% in children aged less than 12 months, of whom 82.6% were reinfected in their second year and 46% were reinfected during their third year.<sup>1</sup> The fact that older children and adults are usually protected against RSV-related LRTIs suggests that primary infections may protect against later severe disease. Approximately 50% of infants and young children become infected each year. In a study from the USA, about 0.5–2% of children infected with RSV required hospital admission.<sup>2</sup> All but one child had been infected at least once by 24 months of age, and about one half had experienced two infections. LRTI was common (22.4% during year 1 and 13.0% during year 2). Most children had only one LRTI.<sup>1</sup> The risk of reinfection was inversely related to the level of neutralising antibodies in the serum. Reinfection illnesses tended to be mild and risk of reinfection decreased to 33.3% during year 4.<sup>1</sup> Other studies suggest that 40% of primary RSV infections lead to clinical bronchiolitis.<sup>3</sup>

Those most at risk from severe disease if infected with RSV are infants under 6 weeks old or who have chronic lung disease (CLD), congenital heart disease (CHD) or immunodeficiency, and those born prematurely (at 35 weeks gestational age or before).

The definition of chronic lung disease accepted by the Department of Health's Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI) is oxygen dependency for at least 28 days from birth.<sup>4</sup> CLD is caused by prolonged supplemental oxygen therapy and ventilation. It usually develops in the first 4 weeks after birth and most often affects babies born prematurely. It is caused by the pressure and high concentrations of oxygen which, when prolonged, can cause lung tissue to become inflamed and scarred. Since the lungs do not work properly, babies with CLD may have trouble breathing and are at increased risk of LRTI. Moreover, as they develop problems more quickly than other children, when pulmonary infection does occur, they are more likely to be admitted to hospital.

As a child grows and gets older, the area of tissue damage becomes less important and their condition improves. Children with CLD are therefore most vulnerable during their first 2 years

of life. This condition was previously known as bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD).

Children from high-risk groups constitute 53% of all children hospitalised with RSV. Mortality is less than 1% in children without underlying illness. Mortality in those with heart and lung disease who are hospitalised is estimated to be around 3–5%.<sup>5</sup>

Although many potential vaccines have been tested or are under development, there is currently no vaccine available. One of the challenges to developing a vaccine is the fact that the host immune responses play a role in the pathogenesis of the disease: early studies showed that children vaccinated with a formalin-inactivated RSV vaccine suffered from more severe disease on subsequent exposure to the virus than did unvaccinated control subjects and the trials resulted in the hospitalisation of 80% of vaccinees and two deaths.<sup>6</sup>

There are currently only two licensed specific therapies in the UK: ribavirin, which is licensed for the treatment of severe bronchiolitis caused by RSV, and palivizumab.

## Description of new intervention

Palivizumab (Synagis<sup>®</sup>) is an antibody designed to provide passive immunity against RSV by preventing RSV entry in host cells and thereby preventing or reducing the severity of RSV infection. It is a humanised murine monoclonal antibody produced by recombinant technology and directed against the surface RSV fusion protein. This protein is essential for RSV to enter the host target cell.

Palivizumab was first licensed in the USA in June 1998 and across Europe in 1999 with a licensing extension in November 2003. It is currently licensed for the prevention of serious RSV-related LRTI requiring hospitalisation in children who are:

- born at  $\leq 35$  weeks' gestation and are less than 6 months of age at the start of the RSV season
- $< 2$  years of age and have required treatment for BPD within the last 6 months
- $< 2$  years of age and have haemodynamically significant congenital heart disease.

## Current usage in the NHS

It is difficult to obtain accurate data about current practice in the UK. We first outline below some of the important UK guidance that is available and then give data on prescribing practice.

## UK guidance on use of palivizumab

The *British National Formulary for Children* (BNFC) acknowledges that 'many areas of paediatric practice have suffered from inadequate information on effective medicines' and provides guidance based on information validated against emerging evidence, best practice guidelines and advice from clinical experts. Its advice on prescribing, therefore, may go beyond the licensed paediatric indications. In the case of palivizumab, the BNFC indicates that local guidelines should be consulted and states that palivizumab should be prescribed under specialist supervision and on the basis of the likelihood of hospitalisation and that the first dose should be administered before the RSV season.<sup>7</sup> Hence, clinicians are recommended to take a risk-based approach in line with local guidelines.

Examples of local guidance from the West Midlands Region (where the authors are based) are given below. The Midlands Therapeutic Review & Advisory Committee (MTRAC), which makes recommendations about the appropriate use of drugs in primary care, recommended in 2000:

**Restricted Use:** The decision to use palivizumab should be made by a specialist. It is then appropriate for general practitioners to prescribe and administer the course of intramuscular injections.<sup>8</sup>

This advice is still current. The recommendation of the West Midlands Regional Advisory Panel (which advises healthcare commissioners about the appropriate use of technologies) in 2001 was:

**Borderline:** It is reasonable to assume that if hospital admission can be prevented then mortality may fall also. However, although the trial results were consistent with such a fall, the trial was not large enough to demonstrate a statistically significant reduction in death rates in high risk infants. The panel do not see any reason to change the current usage in high risk cases at tertiary centres.<sup>9</sup>

The Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network has produced a guideline on bronchiolitis that concludes that palivizumab is effective but not cost-effective (based on the UK ICER threshold of £30,000/QALY). It therefore recommends that it should not be used routinely. It may, however, be used on a case-by-case basis in infants under 12 months of age with extreme prematurity, acyanotic

congenital heart disease, congenital or acquired significant lung diseases or immune deficiency. A local lead specialist should work with clinical teams to identify who might benefit from palivizumab.<sup>10</sup>

A working group of the British Paediatric Cardiac Association has developed expert group recommendations intended to assist clinicians in prescribing palivizumab to young children with CHD. They suggest that prophylaxis should be offered to infants with haemodynamically significant lesions, particularly increased pulmonary blood flow with or without cyanosis, pulmonary venous congestion, pulmonary hypertension or long-term pulmonary complications, residual haemodynamic abnormalities following medical or surgical intervention or cardiomyopathy requiring treatment, and to children likely to need admission for cardiac interventions in the RSV season. Prophylaxis at the clinician's discretion might be indicated in children with complex cardiac conditions aged over 1 year.<sup>11</sup> This is a different risk stratification to that used in the RCT of palivizumab in children with CHD.<sup>12</sup>

The Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (UK) recommends the use of palivizumab for children under 2 years with CLD on home oxygen or with prolonged use of oxygen; infants under 6 months old with left-to-right shunt, haemodynamically significant CHD, or pulmonary hypertension; and children under 2 years with severe congenital immunodeficiency.<sup>13</sup> It should

be noted that the last recommendation is based on clinical judgement rather than research evidence and is outside the licensed indication.

It can be seen that the guidance available to clinicians recommends prescribing to children who are at particularly high risk but not to all children meeting the indication. The guidance is based more on the poor cost-effectiveness of palivizumab prophylaxis when given to all those eligible for treatment under the licensed indication than on high-quality evidence of increased effectiveness within the suggested risk groups.

### Prescribing of palivizumab

We were unable to identify an audit or obtain up-to-date data on prescribing of palivizumab across the UK for secondary or tertiary care. However, worldwide, palivizumab is increasingly used, and sales generated a revenue of about US\$1.2 billion in 2005.<sup>14</sup> In England and Wales there is no specific funding for palivizumab.

Anecdotally, secondary care clinicians we spoke to told us they would like to use this drug more because it is effective but they actually do so rarely because the very high opportunity cost would have a detrimental effect on their prescribing budgets. Such anecdotal reports, however, may reflect a biased view of clinical opinion. Therefore, we sought data on prescribing in primary and secondary care. Data for both the West Midlands and for England were provided to us by colleagues

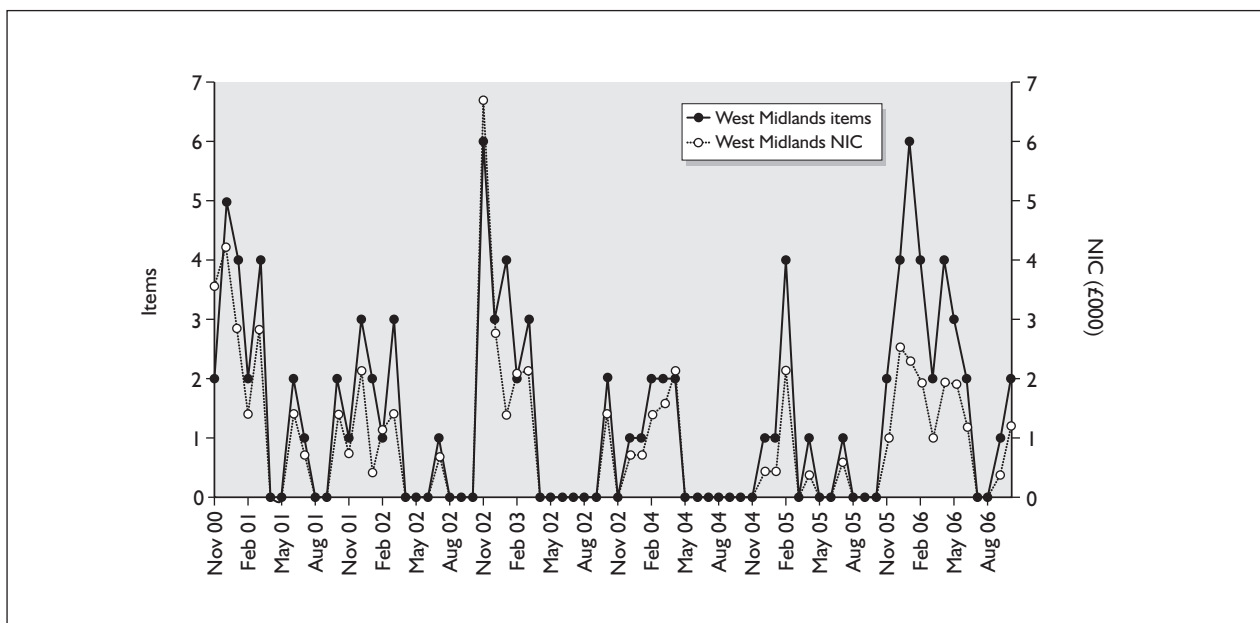
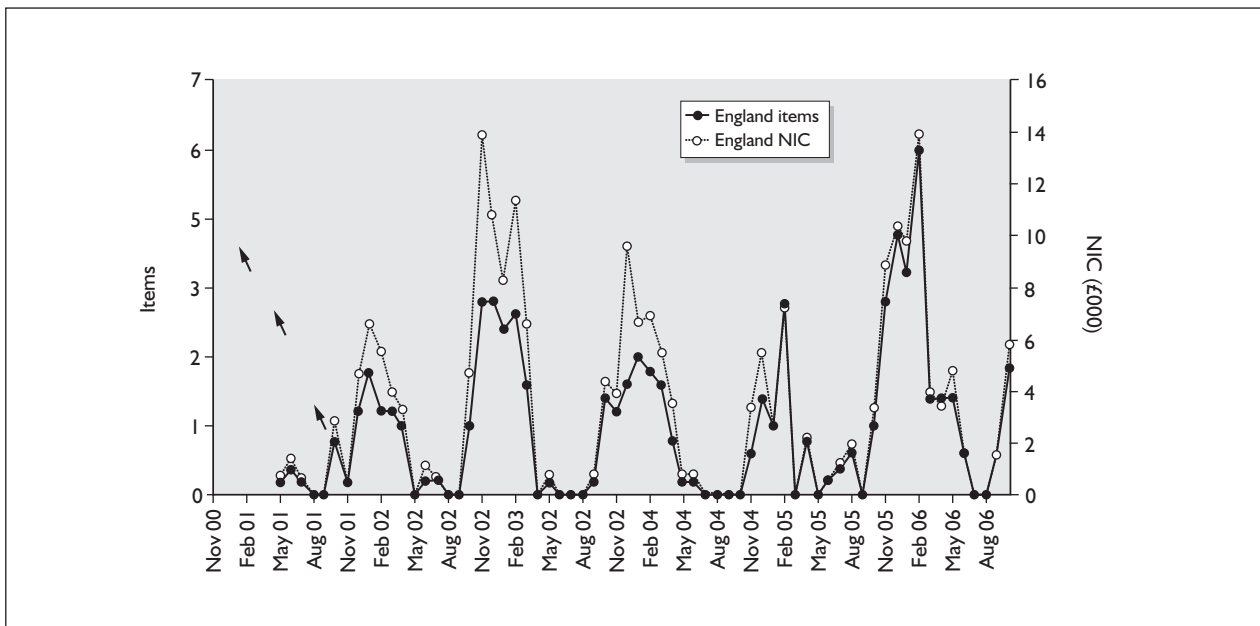


FIGURE 1 Palivizumab prescribing by item and net ingredient cost (NIC) in the West Midlands.

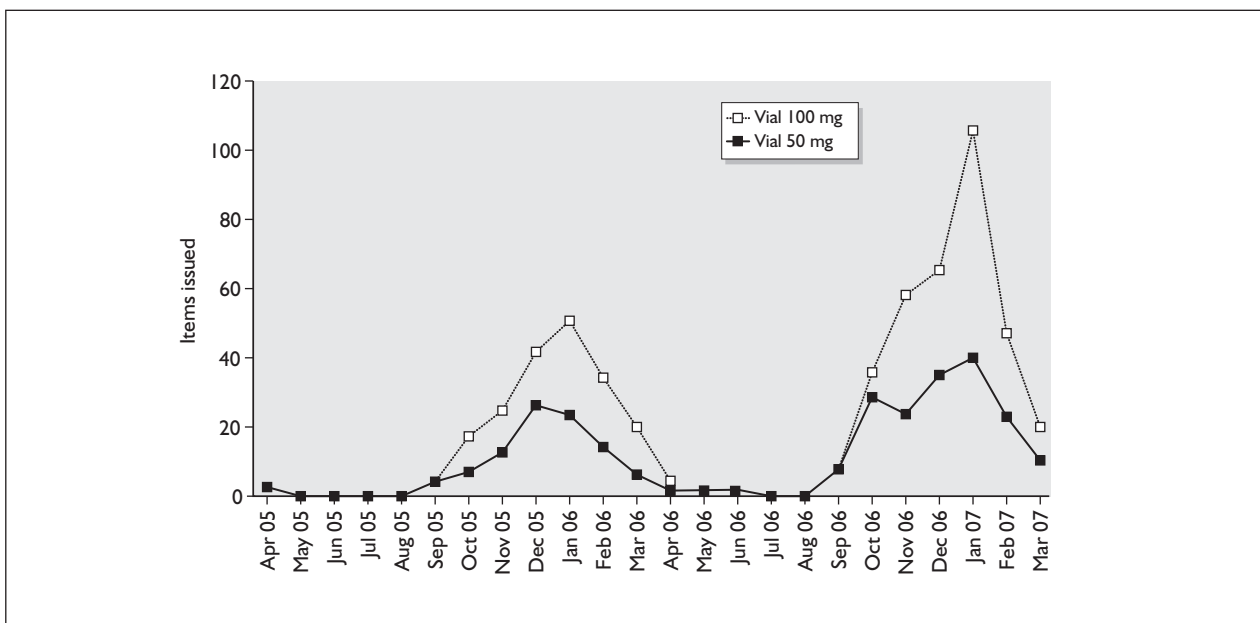
at the Department of Medicines Management at Keele University and are presented graphically in *Figures 1 and 2*. Primary care prescribing shows a predictable seasonal pattern and highly restricted use. The net ingredient cost (NIC) of palivizumab prescribed in primary care in England was £39,000 in 2005 and £44,000 in the first 10 months of 2006.<sup>14</sup> The figure suggests that the West Midlands has high levels of primary care prescribing, but without national data on secondary care prescribing

it is impossible to tell whether the region has high overall palivizumab prescribing.

*Figure 3* shows secondary care prescribing by item in the West Midlands (excluding FP10 prescriptions written by hospital prescribers but dispensed in the community) provided by the Department of Medicines Management, Keele University. It can be seen that most prescribing originates in secondary care and there was an approximate doubling of palivizumab prescribing in 2007 over 2006.



**FIGURE 2** Palivizumab prescribing by item and net ingredient cost (NIC) in England.



**FIGURE 3** Palivizumab secondary care prescribing by item in the West Midlands.



# Chapter 2

## Clinical effectiveness

### Methods for reviewing effectiveness

#### Search strategy

The following sources were searched:

- bibliographic databases: Cochrane Library (Wiley internet version) 2007 Issue 1, MEDLINE (Ovid) 1950 to March Week 2 2007, MEDLINE In-Process (Ovid) at March 26, 2007, EMBASE (Ovid) 1980 to 2007 Week 12, CINAHL (Ovid) 1982 to March 2007, Science Citation Index (Web of Knowledge) at 26 March 2007
- research registries of ongoing trials including National Research Register, Current Controlled Trials metaRegister and ClinicalTrials.gov
- reference lists of relevant studies
- relevant internet sources

No date limits or language restrictions were applied. Details of search strategies are given in Appendix 1, Search strategies – effectiveness.

#### Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Studies were included if they were RCTs or systematic reviews of RCTs that:

- included at least some high-risk children
- used palivizumab in a preventative setting at a dose and frequency comparable to that described in the licence.

Where a mixed population of high-risk and non-high risk children was reported, data were extracted for the relevant subgroups where possible. High-quality observational studies were also retrieved for consideration of adverse events, prognostic factors and other parameters required for the decision-analytical model where these were not obtainable from RCTs. Titles and were examined for inclusion by two reviewers independently. Disagreement was resolved by consensus.

Studies were excluded if they were:

- non-randomised studies

- trials conducted exclusively in non-high-risk children
- trials using a single dose of palivizumab or a dose that is not comparable to that currently used in clinical practice
- animal models
- preclinical and biological studies or
- narrative reviews, editorials, opinions.

Reports published as meeting abstracts only were also excluded if there were insufficient methodological details to allow the study quality to be appraised.

#### Data extraction strategy

Data were extracted independently by one reviewer using a standardised data extraction form and checked by a second reviewer. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion.

#### Quality assessment strategy

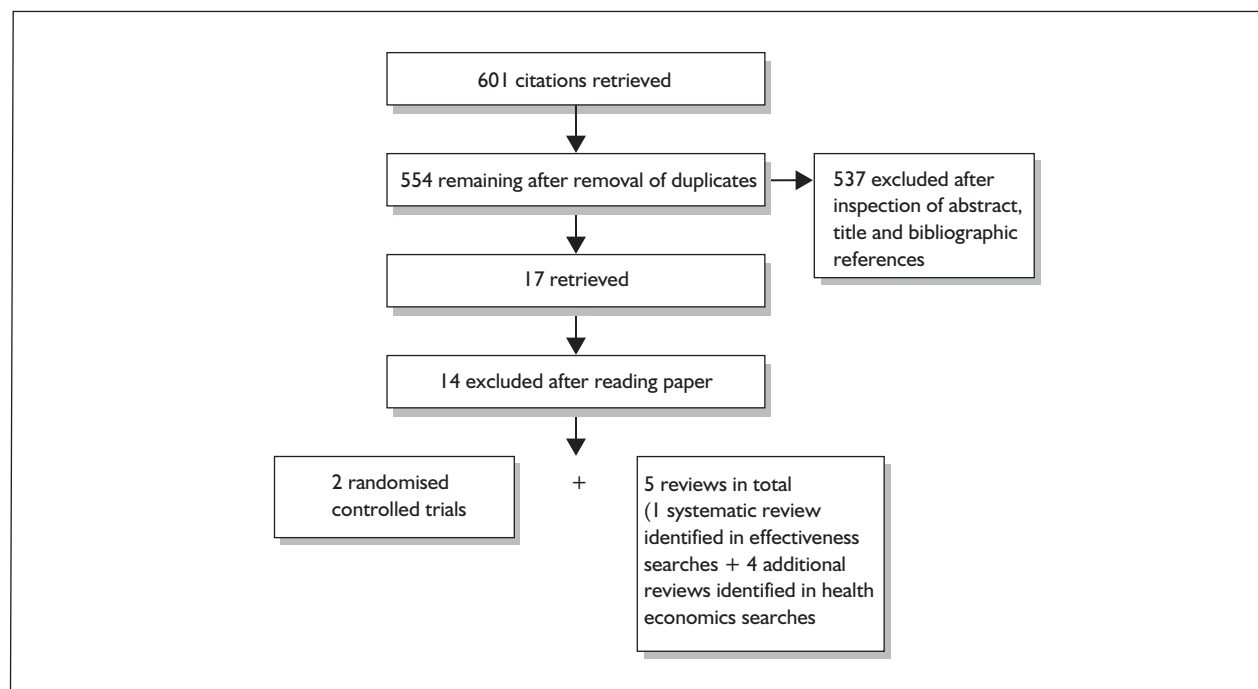
The quality of included studies has been assessed according to guidelines proposed in NHS CRD (Centre for Review and Dissemination) Report No. 4<sup>15</sup> by one reviewer, and independently checked for agreement by a second reviewer. Disagreements were resolved by discussion.

### Results for clinical effectiveness

#### Search results for clinical effectiveness

The searches for studies of effectiveness identified 601 citations, and 17 papers were retrieved after elimination of duplicate citations and exclusions made on scanning the title and abstract (*Figure 4*). Of these 17 papers, 14 were excluded on reading the paper. Excluded studies included early-phase palivizumab studies with intravenous, rather than intramuscular, administration and two open-label safety studies (these included adverse event data; Appendix 5, *Table 43*).

Two RCTs of palivizumab (IMpact<sup>16</sup> and Feltes<sup>12</sup>) and one systematic review<sup>17</sup> that met the



**FIGURE 4** Flow chart showing identification of effectiveness studies.

inclusion criteria were identified from the clinical effectiveness searches. Additional systematic reviews were identified in the economic searches (see *Table 1* for details) and were read to see if they contained additional useful information on effectiveness. None of these systematic reviews, however, included any trials other than those identified in the searches or included formal meta-analyses.

### Summary of included RCTs

Data on study quality, design and results was abstracted from the two included RCTs. Both

studies were of high quality. They were randomised with adequate concealment of allocation, double-blind and with loss to follow-up clearly reported and high level of follow-up of trial patients.

### Trial populations

The patient population of one trial (IMpact) was premature infants aged  $\leq 6$  months or children aged  $\leq 2$  years with bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) that had required treatment in the last six months. The population of the other trial was children aged  $\leq 2$  years with haemodynamically or partially corrected congenital heart disease (*Table 2*).

**TABLE 1** Systematic reviews

Study	Comments
Raya <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>18</sup>	Update. Systematic review as part of cost-effectiveness study. Population: preterm babies. One trial and one cohort study included
Dunfield and Mierzwinski-Urban, 2007 <sup>17</sup>	Postdates effectiveness searches. Includes IMpact and Feltes
Viswanathan <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>19</sup>	Cited in Dunfield and Mierzwinski-Urban, 2007 <sup>17</sup>
Embleton <i>et al.</i> , 2005 <sup>20</sup>	Cited in Dunfield and Mierzwinski-Urban, 2007, <sup>17</sup> Population: preterm children. Included IMpact, Subramanian, 1998, <sup>21</sup> and Saez-Llorens, 1998 <sup>22</sup>
Simpson and Burls, 2001 <sup>9a</sup>	Health technology assessment
a Identified in the health economics searches.	

**TABLE 2** Characteristics of the randomised control trials

Study	Population	Inclusion/exclusion criteria	Intervention	Comparator
IMpact-RSV Study Group 1998 <sup>16</sup>	≤ 35 weeks' gestation and aged 6 months or younger or 24 months old or younger with clinical diagnosis of BPD requiring ongoing medical treatment in last 6 months	Exclusion: hospitalisation anticipated to last > 30 days or mechanic ventilation at time of entry; life expectancy < 6 months; active or recent RSV infection; hepatic or renal dysfunction or seizure disorder or immunodeficiency or allergy to IgG products; receipt of RSV immunoglobulin within 3 months; previous receipt of RSV vaccines, palivizumab, other monoclonal antibodies or other investigational agents; congenital heart disease except patient ductus arteriosus or uncomplicated and haemodynamically insignificant septal defect	Palivizumab 15 mg/kg i.m. every 30 days for five doses; 2:1 randomisation	Placebo
Feltes et al., 2003 <sup>12</sup>	≤ 24 months old, haemodynamically significant CHD and unoperated or partially corrected CHD	Exclusion: cardiac respiratory instability; survival not expected; cardiac transplant planned/anticipated; hospitalised (unless discharge anticipated within 21 days); anticipated cardiac surgery within 2 weeks of randomisation; mechanical cardiac or respiratory support; anomalies/end-organ dysfunction so anticipate survival < 6 months; unstable; HIV/RSV/other acute infection/illness; investigational agents within the previous 3 months; uncomplicated small atrial or ventricular septal defects or patient ductus arteriosus	Palivizumab 15 mg/kg i.m. every 30 days for five doses	Placebo

CHD, congenital heart disease; HIV, human immunodeficiency virus; IgG, immunoglobulin G; i.m., intramuscularly; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**Intervention and comparator**

Both trials compared palivizumab 15 mg/kg i.m. every 30 days for five doses with placebo.

**Outcome measures**

The primary outcome in both studies was hospitalisation with proven RSV infection. Secondary outcomes are listed in *Table 3*.

**Summary of studies**

The design and baseline characteristics of the two RCTs are described in *Tables 2, 3* and *4*.

**IMpact-RSV**

The IMpact-RSV<sup>16</sup> trial was conducted in 1998 for infants born at ≤ 35 weeks of gestation or children with CLD using the now outdated clinical term and definition BPD. However, it is likely that the BPD patient population is very similar to the CLD population. A total of 1502 children who were born at ≤ 35 weeks gestational age and who were ≤ 6 months old at the beginning of RSV season, or who were diagnosed with CLD and were ≤ 2 years old at the beginning of RSV season, were included in the study.

**TABLE 3** Study characteristics: outcomes and follow-up

Study	Primary outcome	Secondary outcomes	Length of follow-up
IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	(1) Hospitalisation for respiratory illness and positive RSV antigen in respiratory secretions or (2) hospitalised for other reasons and positive RSV test and LRI score ≥ 3 and at least one point higher than last pre-illness visit	Days hospitalised; RSV hospitalisation days with increased supplemental oxygen; total days moderate/severe respiratory infection (LRI score); frequency and total days in ICU and mechanical ventilation; clinically diagnosed otitis media; adverse events	150 days
Feltes et al., 2003 <sup>12</sup>	Incidence of RSV hospitalisation including primary (acute cardiorespiratory illness, RSV antigen positive within 48 h before/after admission) and nosocomial hospitalisations; deaths outside hospital demonstrated to be associated with RSV	Total days hospitalised; days on supplemental oxygen; days in ICU; days on mechanical ventilation; adverse events	150 days

ICU, intensive care unit; LRI, lower respiratory illness/infection; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

TABLE 4 Results: recruitment and baseline

Study	n, intervention	n, control	Baseline characteristics	Dosing	Follow-up
IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	1002	500	Balanced except number of smokers in household: 69% palivizumab, 63% control	Five injections: 92% palivizumab and 94% placebo	1486 completed follow-up: 99% palivizumab, 99% placebo
Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>	639	648	Balanced	Five injections: 93.0% palivizumab and 91.8% placebo	95.6% of palivizumab and 95.5% of placebo group completed the study

The children were randomised to receive 15 mg/kg palivizumab (1002 infants) or placebo (500 infants) every 30 days during the RSV season. A total of five doses were administered over 4 months. The infants were followed up for 150 days from randomisation in order to cover the first RSV season the babies were exposed to. The primary end point was hospital admission for respiratory illness and a positive test for RSV or, in the case of children who were already hospitalised, a positive RSV test with a moderate lower respiratory tract illness score of 3.<sup>16</sup> (Lower respiratory illness score: 0 = no respiratory illness, 1 = upper respiratory tract illness, 2 = mild lower respiratory tract illness, 3 = moderate lower respiratory tract illness, 4 = severe lower respiratory tract illness, 5 = mechanical ventilation.) Prophylaxis with palivizumab resulted in a 55% reduction in RSV hospital admission, with 4.8% (Table 5) in palivizumab group and 10.6% (Table 5) in the no prophylaxis group ( $p = 0.0004$ ). The study also reported RSV hospital admissions for subgroups of children. For preterm infants without CLD, the reduction in RSV hospital admission was 78% (Table 5) ( $p = 0.001$ ). For children with CLD, the reduction in RSV hospital admission was 39% (Table 5) ( $p = 0.038$ ). The reported subgroup analysis does not in itself demonstrate a difference in effect sizes for the two groups. Using the values reported, a test for interaction is marginally significant ( $p = 0.05$ ), suggesting that palivizumab may be more effective in reducing hospitalisations for premature children than for those with CLD.

The number of children reporting adverse events judged by the blinded investigator to be related to the treatment was similar in the placebo and palivizumab groups. The reported adverse events included injection site reactions, fever and rash. These events were generally mild and of short duration. None was serious. Four deaths (0.4%) were reported in the palivizumab group and five deaths (1%) were reported in the placebo

group. No deaths were judged to be related to palivizumab. Two studies<sup>23,24</sup> reported the mortality rates for those who were admitted to hospital due to RSV infection. Meta-analysis of these studies gives a mortality rate of 6.68% for RSV hospital admission. However, this mortality rate might not be RSV related. The study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> used a mortality rate of 8.11% for RSV hospitalisation group (taken from the Sampalis and Sampalis<sup>23</sup> study, which is discussed below), which is the main reason that the study reported a lower ICER.

#### Feltes *et al.*

The RCT by Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup> was conducted for children with CHD. A total of 1287 children aged  $\leq 24$  months were randomised to receive 15 mg/kg palivizumab (639 children) or placebo (648 children) every 30 days during the RSV season. The children were followed up for 150 days from randomisation to cover exposure to the relevant RSV season. The results showed that monthly prophylaxis with palivizumab was associated with a 45% reduction in RSV hospitalisation rate. RSV hospitalisation rates were 5.3% (Table 5) in the palivizumab group and 9.7% (Table 5) in the no prophylaxis group. The reduction was statistically significant with a  $p$ -value of 0.003. The RCT reported RSV hospitalisation rates of 5.6% (Table 5) for prophylaxis with palivizumab and 7.9% (Table 5) for no prophylaxis in the cyanotic stratum (pulmonary atresia with ventricular/intact septum, tetralogy of Fallot, single ventricle including hypoplastic right/left heart, tricuspid atresia, double-outlet right ventricle with transposed arteries, Ebstein anomaly, D-transposition of great arteries) with a  $p$ -value of  $> 0.05$ , and 5% vs 11.8% in the acyanotic stratum with a  $p$ -value of 0.003. These correspond to a 29% reduction in RSV hospitalisation for children with cyanotic CHD, and a 58% reduction in RSV hospitalisation for children with acyanotic CHD. A test for interaction suggests that there is no evidence of a difference in effects between cyanotic and acyanotic CHD ( $p > 0.1$ ).

The external validity of this study is questionable – a cohort study in Switzerland by Duppenenthaler *et al.*<sup>26</sup> reported that RSV hospitalisation rates in CHD patients less than 24 months of age varied from 0.5% to 2.5%, rates that are much lower than that reported by Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup>, suggesting that the RCT may have recruited patients with particularly serious conditions. Switzerland is the same continent as the UK and is at similar latitude. Hence, RSV seasons are likely to be comparable.

The reported adverse events included injection site reactions, fever, conjunctivitis, arrhythmia and cyanosis. The numbers of adverse events reported were similar in the palivizumab group and the no prophylaxis group. Twenty-one deaths (3.3%) were reported in the palivizumab group and 27 deaths (4.2%) were reported in the placebo group. No deaths were attributed to palivizumab.

Recruitment and baseline characteristics of the two studies are reported in *Table 4*. The IMPact study had a 2:1 palivizumab–placebo randomisation, whereas the CHD trial had a 1:1 randomisation. There were few differences in the distribution of baseline characteristics between trial arms. As the baseline characteristics were balanced, confounding factors were unlikely to have influenced the outcomes of palivizumab.

As the populations of the two trials were different, premature infants and children with BPD and children with congenital heart disease, quantitative synthesis was not attempted.

In both trials, around 10% of patients in the placebo arm were hospitalised with RSV infection. There was a significant reduction in the risk of hospitalisation with palivizumab, 55% (95% CI 38–72%) in premature infants and children with CLD and 45% (95% CI 23–67%) in children with CHD (*Table 5*).

Secondary outcome results are reported in *Table 6*. Both trials reported a reduction in the days hospitalised. The risk of ICU admission and ICU days were significantly reduced in premature infants and children with CLD, but not in children with CHD. In the IMPact study, days hospitalised and days hospitalised for respiratory infections were reduced, but days of mechanical ventilation and non-respiratory hospitalisation and the incidence of otitis media were not reduced. In the Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup> study, days with supplemental oxygen in the course of an RSV admission were significantly reduced, but ICU admissions, ICU days, mechanical ventilation and mechanical ventilation days were not significantly reduced.

**TABLE 5** Results: primary outcomes

Study	Primary outcome result: intervention	Primary outcome result: control	Primary outcome result: intervention vs control
IMPact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	RSV hospitalisation: 48/1002 (4.8%)	RSV hospitalisation: 53/500 (10.6%)	Reduction in RSV hospitalisation with palivizumab 55% (95% CI 38–72%) ( $p = 0.0004$ )
	With CLD: 39/496 (7.9%)	With CLD: 34/266 (12.8%)	With CLD: 39% (95% CI 20–58) ( $p = 0.038$ )
	Premature no CLD: 9/506 (1.8%)	Premature no CLD: 19/234 (8.1%)	Premature no CLD 78% (95% CI 66–90) ( $p < 0.001$ )
Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>	RSV hospitalisation: 34/639 (5.3%)	RSV hospitalisation: 63/648 (9.7%)	Reduction in RSV hospitalisation with palivizumab: 45% (95% CI 23–67) ( $p = 0.003$ )
	Cyanotic (pulmonary atresia with ventricular septum defect/intact septum, tetralogy of Fallot, single ventricle including hypoplastic right/left heart, tricuspid atresia, double-outlet right ventricle with transposed arteries, Ebstein anomaly, D-transposition of great arteries): $n = 339$ (5.6%)	Cyanotic (pulmonary atresia with ventricular septum defect/intact septum, tetralogy of Fallot, single ventricle including hypoplastic right/left heart, tricuspid atresia, double-outlet right ventricle with transposed arteries, Ebstein anomaly, D-transposition of great arteries): $n = 343$ (7.9%)	29% ( $p = 0.285$ )
	Non-cyanotic: $n = 300$ (5.0%)	Non-cyanotic: $n = 305$ (11.0%)	58% ( $p = 0.003$ )

CLD, chronic lung disease; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

### Subgroups

In the IMPact trial, pre-specified subgroups were premature infants and children with CLD. There was a reduction in the risk of RSV hospitalisation in both groups, with a greater reduction in the premature (78%; 95% CI 66–90%) than in the CLD group (39%; 95% CI 20–58%) (Table 5). This is a

marginally significant difference in effect between the two groups ( $p = 0.05$ ).

In the trial by Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup>, pre-specified subgroups were cyanotic and non-cyanotic heart disease (see Table 5 for precise definition), with a non-significant 29% reduction in RSV hospitalisation in

**TABLE 6** Results: secondary outcomes

Study	Secondary outcomes results: intervention	Secondary outcomes results: control	Secondary outcomes results: intervention vs control
IMPact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	Days per 100 children	Days per 100 children	
	Hospitalised: 36.4	Hospitalised: 62.6	$p < 0.001$
	Increased oxygen: 30.3	Increased oxygen: 50.6	$p < 0.001$
	LRI $\geq 3$ : 29.6	LRI score $\geq 3$ : 47.4	$p < 0.001$
	ICU admission: 1.3%	ICU admission: 3%	$p = 0.026$
	Total ICU days: 13.3	Total ICU days: 12.7	$p = 0.023$
	Mechanical ventilation: 0.7%	Mechanical ventilation: 0.2%	$p = 0.280$
	Total mechanical ventilation days: 8.4	Total mechanical ventilation days: 1.7	$p = 0.210$
	Hospitalisation	Hospitalisation	
	Total 24%	Total 31%	$p = 0.011$
	Respiratory: 16%	Respiratory: 22%	$p = 0.008$
	Unrelated to RSV: 13%	Unrelated to RSV: 14%	$p = 0.470$
	Hospitalisation days per 100 children	Hospitalisation days per 100 children:	
	Total: 191	Total: 242	$p = 0.005$
	Respiratory: 124	Respiratory: 180	$p = 0.004$
Unrelated to RSV: 88	Unrelated to RSV: 118	$p = 0.369$	
Otitis media: 42%	Otitis media: 40%	$p = 0.505$	
Feltes <i>et al.</i> 2003 <sup>12</sup>			Relative reduction: % (p-value)
	Days RSV hospitalisation	Days RSV hospitalisation	
	Total days: 367	Total days: 836	
	Total days/100 children: 57.4	Total days/100 children: 129.0	56% ( $p = 0.003$ )
	RSV hospital days of increased supplemental oxygen therapy	RSV hospital days of increased supplemental oxygen therapy	
	Total days: 178	Total days: 658	
	Total days/100 children: 27.9	Total days/100 children: 101.5	73% ( $p = 0.014$ )
	ICU admission: 13 (2%)	ICU admission: 24 (3.7%)	46% ( $p = 0.094$ )
	Days of ICU stay	Days of ICU stay	
	Total: 101	Total: 461	
Total days/100 children 15.9	Total days/100 children: 71.2	78% ( $p = 0.080$ )	
Mechanical ventilation: 8 (1.3%)	Mechanical ventilation: 14 (2.2%)	41% ( $p = 0.282$ )	
Days of mechanical ventilation	Days of mechanical ventilation		
Total days: 42	Total days: 354		
Total days/100 children: 6.5	Total days/100 children: 54.7	88% ( $p = 0.224$ )	

ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

the cyanotic group and a 58% reduction in the non-cyanotic group ( $p = 0.003$ ). A test for interaction suggested no evidence of a difference in effect between the two groups.

### Overall adverse events

Adverse effects are given in *Table 7*. There was no evidence that palivizumab was associated with greater frequency of adverse events or associated with serious adverse events. The most frequently reported events believed to be related to palivizumab were injection site reactions, fever and nervousness. Events were generally mild and of short duration. Antibodies to palivizumab were detected in about 1% of infants in the IMPact study. There were no differences in death rates but the trials were not statistically powered to show such a difference.

A small study of 88 infants from IMPact evaluated the safety of palivizumab for a second season.<sup>27</sup> Of the 88 infants studied, 56 received palivizumab for a second season. Mean age at entry to this study was 16 months, and approximately 20% of infants had CLD. Palivizumab was administered at the same dose and frequency as before. The researchers reported no local or systemic reactions suggestive of a possible immune-mediated response.

## Summary of effectiveness results

There is limited good-quality evidence from two trials that palivizumab reduces the need for hospitalisation due to RSV by around 50% in the trial populations and is relatively safe.

Subgroup analysis suggested that palivizumab may be more effective in premature babies than in children with CLD. It could be speculated that this may be related to a greater need for hospitalisation with milder infection in the CLD group.

The reduction in RSV hospitalisation was also slightly greater in children with non-cyanotic rather than cyanotic congenital heart disease (see *Table 5*), but this trial was underpowered to detect a difference between these subgroups and there is no evidence of a true underlying difference in effect size.

Although we outlined in the protocol that other high-risk groups, for example children with cystic fibrosis or immune deficiency, would be assessed, we have not found the relevant data for cystic fibrosis or immune deficiency subgroups.

**TABLE 7** Results: adverse events

Study	Adverse event	Intervention	Comparator
IMPact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	Children reporting adverse events	11%	10%
	Deaths (not considered related to intervention)	4 (0.4%, two during RSV admission)	5 (1.0%)
	Fever	2.8%	3.0%
	Nervousness	2.5%	2.6%
	Injection site reaction	2.3%	1.6%
	No statistically significant differences in prevalence of other adverse events (prevalence $\leq$ 1%)		
Feldes et al., 2003 <sup>12</sup>	Children reporting adverse events	611 (95.6%)	625 (96.5%)
	Deaths ( $p = 0.463$ )	21 (3.1%)	27 (4.2%)
	Cardiovascular ( $p = 0.180$ )	286 (44.8%)	315 (48.6%)
	Respiratory ( $p = 0.296$ )	525 (82.2%)	547 (84.4%)
	Requiring medical intervention ( $p = 0.392$ )	588 (92.0%)	605 (93.4%)
	Related ( $p = 0.914$ )	46 (7.2%)	45 (6.9%)
	Serious ( $p = 0.005$ )	354 (55.4%)	409 (63.1%)
	Related serious ( $p = 0.249$ )	0	3 (0.55%)





## Chapter 3

### Existing economic evaluations

The aim of this section is to estimate the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab for immunoprophylaxis of RSV in high-risk children or particular subgroups of children at even higher risk. This section contains two components: (1) systematic review and analysis of published economic evaluations and reviews of economic evaluations; (2) economic analysis of palivizumab using a decision model developed by the authors.

#### Systematic review of economic evaluations

##### Methods

##### Search strategy

A comprehensive search for literature on the cost and cost-effectiveness of palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for immunoprophylaxis of RSV in high-risk children was conducted.

Studies on costs, quality of life, cost-effectiveness and modelling were identified from the following sources:

- bibliographic databases: MEDLINE (Ovid), 1950 to January, week 3, 2007; EMBASE (Ovid), 1980 to 2007, week 03; Cochrane Library (Wiley internet version) [NHS Economic Evaluation Database (EED) and Database of Abstracts and Reviews of Effects], 2006, Issue 4; and Office of Health Economics Health Economic Evaluation Database (HEED), January 2007 issue
- internet sites.

Searches were not limited by date and there were no language restrictions. Details of search strategies can be found in Appendix 2.

##### Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Inclusion criteria applied for economic searches are summarised below.

- **Study design:** cost-effectiveness analysis, cost-utility analysis or cost-benefit analysis.
- **Population:** children at high risk of hospitalisation, morbidity or death due to RSV infection.

- **Intervention:** immunoprophylaxis with palivizumab.
- **Comparator:** no prophylactic treatment.

Cost analysis was excluded.

##### Study selection and quality assessment

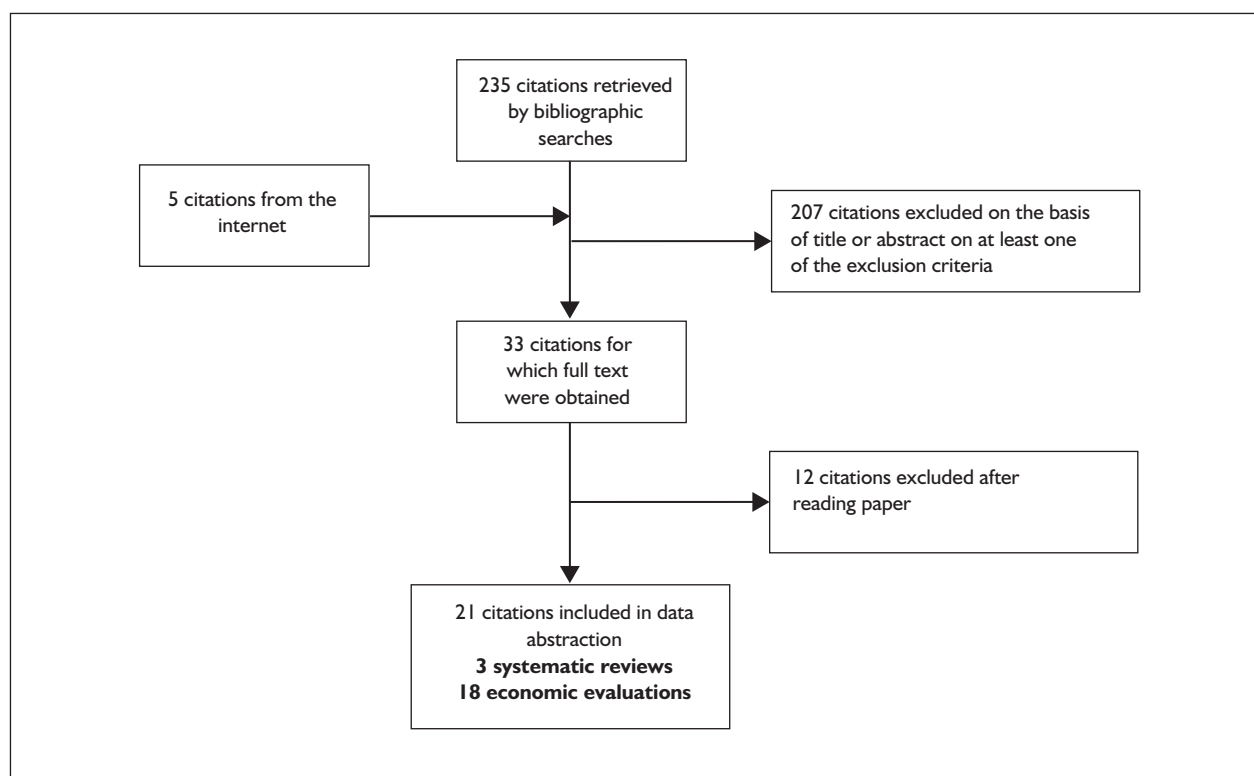
One reviewer applied the inclusion and exclusion criteria and extracted data. These were checked by a second reviewer. The quality of included primary economic evaluations was assessed using an adapted version of the Drummond criteria for economic evaluations.<sup>28</sup> A modified version of the Oxman and Guyatt<sup>29</sup> assessment tool and scale was used to assess the quality of reviews. Disagreements were resolved by discussion. The main characteristics, quality assessment and results of included economic evaluations were tabulated (see below).

##### Analysis

In order to make different ICERs comparable, they were converted from their currencies to pounds sterling (£) using an online currency converter.<sup>30</sup> Once converted to pounds sterling, the cost data were inflated to 2006 prices using the NHS Executive Hospital and Community Health Services Pay and Prices inflation index.<sup>31</sup> For those studies that did not report price year, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios were converted to pounds sterling using the rate in their study year.

##### Results of review of economic evaluations

The searches produced 240 citations, of which 207 citations were excluded on the basis of the title and abstracts as they did not fulfil one or more of the inclusion criteria in terms of the population, the intervention or design of the studies. The full text was obtained for 33 citations for further assessment. Twelve studies were excluded. The details of the studies and reasons for exclusion are given in Appendix 5, *Table 44*. Twenty-one studies reached the final stage of our review and were considered for data extraction (*Figure 5*). Three of the included studies are systematic reviews of economic evaluations (*Table 8*) and the remaining



**FIGURE 5** Flow chart of identification of existing economic evaluations.

18 are primary economic evaluation studies (*Table 9*).

The quality of the systematic reviews was moderate: none assessed the quality of the included primary economic evaluation studies. Details of the quality assessments are given in *Table 45* (see Appendix 6). The three systematic reviews encompassed two, four and four primary economic evaluations that were identified in this report, respectively. All the reviews qualitatively summarised the results of the included economic evaluations and did not develop decision-analytical models to estimate the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab.

All the systematic reviews stated that the potential costs of palivizumab were far in excess of any likely savings achieved by decreasing hospital admission rates, and that palivizumab is not cost-effective when used in all children for whom it is licensed at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £60,000/QALY or less, and that continued use of palivizumab for very high risk children may be justified. Details of the main findings of the systematic reviews are summarised in *Table 8*.

The 18 primary economic evaluation studies included were assessed and found to be of

variable quality. Most of the studies clearly defined questions and described the competing alternatives, correctly established clinical effectiveness, performed incremental analysis of both costs and consequences, and clearly presented the results. However, some studies did not identify all relevant costs and consequences and others did not accurately measure or value the costs and consequences. More than half of the included studies did not consider discounting of costs and consequences for differential timing adjustment. Most of the studies did not carry out an adequate sensitivity analysis. Fewer than half of the studies used a lifetime time horizon; others did not specify the time horizon or used a time horizon of 1 year. Half of the studies did not report the price year. Full details of the quality of assessments can be found in *Table 47* (see Appendix 8).

The characteristics of the included primary economic evaluations are summarised in *Table 9*. Most studies performed cost-effectiveness or cost-utility analyses, the remaining studies performed cost-benefit analysis. Most studies ( $n = 10$ ) reported the ICER in terms of cost per hospital admission prevented (HAP), some studies ( $n = 5$ ) reported the incremental cost per life-year gained (LYG), and others ( $n = 4$ ) reported the incremental cost

TABLE 8 Summary results of systematic reviews of economic evaluations

Study	Country	Population	Intervention	Comparator	Main findings
Dunfield and Mierzwinski-Urban, 2007 <sup>17</sup>	Canada	Premature children with or without CLD or children with CHD	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	The results of the included studies were variable; this may be due to different cost data sources  Palivizumab was not cost-effective when used in all children for whom it is recommended  Owing to the high cost of palivizumab, only children at very high risk of RSV should be administered palivizumab
Embleton <i>et al.</i> , 2005 <sup>20</sup>	UK	Premature infants with or without CLD	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	None of the identified studies was a comprehensive economic analysis  All studies noted that true societal costs could not be addressed.  None of the UK cost studies showed economic benefit for palivizumab prophylaxis  The costs of prophylaxis were far in excess of any likely savings achieved by decreasing hospital admission rates  In the absence of a comprehensive economic assessment, continued use of palivizumab for high-risk children, such as those with CLD, may appear justified  The potential cost of palivizumab prophylaxis far exceeded the actual cost of hospitalisation  The reported divergent results may be explained by differences in the study methods, assumptions and the poor quality of some economic evaluations  Policy-makers, or providers or payers, need to critically appraise and judiciously interpret the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab
Kamal <i>et al.</i> , 2002 <sup>32</sup>	USA	Premature infants with or without CLD	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	

CHD, congenital heart disease; CLD, chronic lung disease.

TABLE 9 Characteristics of included primary economic evaluations

Author	Country	Study design	Population	Female (%)	Intervention	Comparator	Perspective	Model	Time horizon
Farina <i>et al.</i> , 2002 <sup>31</sup>	Argentina	CEA	Born at $\leq 35$ weeks GA ( $\leq 6$ months) or at $\leq 28$ weeks GA ( $\leq 12$ months) or CLD $\leq 2$ years	29	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Societal (stated, but not strictly)	Not specified	2 years
Numa, 2000 <sup>38</sup>	Australia	CBA, CEA	Born at $\leq 35$ weeks GA ( $\leq 6$ months) or CLD $\leq 2$ years	43	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider	Not specified	Not specified
Reeve <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>35</sup>	Australia	CEA	Hospitalised children positive for RSV either born at $< 33$ weeks GA or with birth weight $< 2500$ g (and/or of indigenous origin or with siblings) or with CLD or CHD, ex-NICU	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider	Not specified	Not specified
Roedel-Wiedmann <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>36</sup>	Germany	CEA	Born at $\leq 35$ weeks GA with or without CLD	0	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Societal	Decision-analytical model	1 year
Chiroli, 2005 <sup>37</sup>	Italy	CEA	CHD $\leq 2$ years	46	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Third payer	Decision-analytical model	Life time
Vogel <i>et al.</i> , 2002 <sup>38</sup>	New Zealand	CEA	Born at $\leq 32$ weeks GA	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Societal	Not specified	Not specified
de Armentia, 2003 <sup>39</sup>	Spain	CEA	Born at $\leq 32$ weeks GA	Not specified, about 50% because of cohort	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Health service	Not specified	2 years
Lazaro <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>40</sup>	Spain	CUA	Born at 32–35 weeks GA	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider, societal	Decision-analytical model	Life time

Author	Country	Study design	Population	Female (%)	Intervention	Comparator	Perspective	Model	Time horizon
Raya <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>18</sup>	Spain	CEA	Born at 32–35 weeks GA inclusive and two or more risk factors <sup>a</sup>	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Hospital	Decision-analytical model	1 year
Simpson and Burls, 2001 <sup>9</sup>	UK	CEA	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), or CLD ≤ 2 years	43	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider	Decision-analytical model	Lifetime
Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	UK	CUA	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), or CLD ≤ 2 years or CHD ≤ 2 years	43–46	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider, societal	Decision-analytical model	Lifetime
Joffe, 1999 <sup>41</sup>	USA	CEA	Born at ≤ 36 weeks GA	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Societal, clinician, policy-maker	Decision-analytical model	Lifetime
Lofland <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>42</sup>	USA	CEA	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months)	43	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider	Decision-analytical model	1 year
Stevens <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>43</sup>	USA	CEA	Born at ≤ 32 weeks GA	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider	Not specified	Not specified
Shireman and Braman, 2002 <sup>44</sup>	USA	CBA	Born during RSV season ≤ 10 months	39	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Provider	Not specified	1 year
Strutton and Stang, 2003 <sup>45</sup>	USA	CEA	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Payer, societal	Not specified	Not specified
Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	USA	CUA	CHD ≤ 2 years	46	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Societal	Decision-analytical model	Life time
ElHassan <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>47</sup>	USA	CBA, CUA	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 26–32 weeks GA without CLD	Not specified	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Societal	Decision-analytical model	1 year without asthma, 8 years with asthma

CEA, cost-effectiveness analysis; CBA, cost-benefit analysis; CLD, chronic lung disease; CUA, cost-utility analysis; GA, gestational age; NICU, neonatal intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.  
 a Breast feeding for less than 2 months, age < 10 weeks at start of season, sibling of school age, live with four or more adults, family history of allergy.

per quality-adjusted life-year (QALY). About half of the studies employed a societal perspective; others employed provider, or payer, or third-party perspectives.

The summary results of the included primary economic evaluations are given in *Table 10*.

The results of the included economic evaluation studies show that the ICERs vary from £5307/HAP to £69,240/HAP with mean of £33,190/HAP (SD £17,807/HAP), from £5288/LYG to £1,104,351/LYG with mean £202,104/LYG (SD £78,066/LYG), and from £3,164/QALY to £1,489,668/QALY with mean £547,817/QALY (SD £169,082/QALY).

In the UK study by Simpson and Burls<sup>9</sup> values of £55,000/HAP and £122,800/LYG were reported for preterm infants or children with CLD (less than 2 years old). The most recent economic evaluation (2007) is a UK study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> funded by the manufacturer of palivizumab. This reported ICERs of £25,800/LYG and £18,900/QALY for preterm infants or children (less than 2 years old) with CLD, and £7900/LYG and £7,500/QALY for children with CHD.

## An analysis of existing economic evaluations

The ICERs vary a lot from study to study. This makes it difficult for decision-makers to decide whether prophylaxis with palivizumab is effective. In order to find what is driving the differences between the ICERs we looked at the results for systematic differences in the populations, interventions, metrics, outcomes, time horizons and other parameters. These differed; for example, doses of palivizumab used in the economic evaluations were different, varying from four to six, while two studies did not specify dose. Studies also used different perspectives: half of the studies estimated ICERs from a societal perspective and others from a provider or hospital perspective. The time horizons were different, most varying from 1 year to 2 years, while two of the studies did not specify time horizon.

## Population

The studies by Simpson and Burls<sup>9</sup>, Raya *et al.*<sup>18</sup>, Farina *et al.*<sup>33</sup>, Reeve *et al.*<sup>35</sup>, Roeckl-Wiedmann *et al.*<sup>36</sup>, Vogel *et al.*<sup>38</sup>, de Armentia<sup>39</sup>, Lofland *et al.*<sup>42</sup> and Stevens *et al.*<sup>43</sup> assessed the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab in terms of cost per hospital admission prevented (HAP). Although the populations of

these studies were preterm infants with gestational age less than 36 weeks, some studies reported cost-effectiveness for different subpopulations, such as preterm children with CLD and those born at different gestational ages, or with different risk factors, such as having a sibling in a day-care group. In general, prophylaxis with palivizumab was more cost-effective in those children with a higher risk of being admitted to hospital due to an RSV infection than in children from populations at lower risk. For example, Roeckl-Wiedmann *et al.*<sup>36</sup> reported that the ICER for preterm children born at a gestational age of less than 35 weeks and without other risk factors was £162,800/HAP and that the ICER for preterm children born at a gestational age of less than 35 weeks and with siblings in day-care groups was £42,200/HAP. It can be seen that 'having a sibling in day care' contributed to the 74% ICER reduction. Discharge between October and December reduced the ICER to £20,200/HAP, contributing to the 52% ICER reduction. CLD further reduced the ICER to £5300/HAP, contributing to the 74% of ICER reduction. Vogel *et al.*<sup>38</sup> reported that CLD increased the ICER from £13,300/HAP to £27,000/HAP for preterm children with a gestational age of less than 32 weeks, an increase of 103%, and from £40,600/HAP to £69,200/HAP for preterm children with a gestational age between 29 and 31 weeks, an increase of 70%. Stevens *et al.*<sup>43</sup> showed that the ICER was less than £30,000/HAP for those who were born at a gestational age of below 31 weeks, but was £57,500/HAP for those born at between 31 and 32 weeks gestational age. These risk factors were reflected in the RSV hospitalisation rates. These are listed in *Table 10*. The values of ICERs decrease as the risk difference of RSV hospitalisation between no prophylaxis and palivizumab become large (shown in *Figure 6*).

## Outcomes and other model parameters

The studies by Simpson and Burls<sup>9</sup>, Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup>, Chirolì<sup>37</sup>, Joffe<sup>41</sup> and Strutton and Stang<sup>45</sup> assessed the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab in terms of cost per life-year gained. The cost-effectiveness for children with CHD was £4300/LYG in the study by Chirolì<sup>37</sup> and £7900/LYG in the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup>. The two studies used the same provider perspective and the same RSV hospitalisation rates, which was obtained from the RCT by Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup>, the same time horizon. The study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> applied a discount of 3.5% and the price year was specified as 2003, whereas the study by Chirolì<sup>37</sup> did not specify the price year and did not apply discounting. The studies by Simpson and Burls<sup>9</sup>,

TABLE 10 Summary of results of economic evaluations<sup>sw</sup>

Author	Country	Price Year	Number of doses	Discount rate (%)	Hospitalisation rates (%)		Population	Reported in price year	Converted to £ (sterling) 2006
					Palivizumab	No prophylaxis			
Farina et al., 2002 <sup>33</sup>	Argentina	2000	4	Not specified	10.71	23.8	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), or at ≤ 28 weeks GA (≤ 12 months), or CLD ≤ 2 years	\$ 15,358/HAP	£8000/HAP
Numa, 2000 <sup>34</sup>	Australia	Not specified	5	Not specified	4.8	10.6	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), or CLD ≤ 2 years, weight < 6.7 kg	A\$27,786/HDS	£14,400/HDS <sup>a</sup>
Reeve et al., 2006 <sup>35</sup>	Australia	Not specified	5	Not specified	2.0	4.0	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), or CLD ≤ 2 years, weight ≥ 6.7 kg	A\$55,572/HDS	£28,900/HDS <sup>a</sup>
							Hospitalised children positive for RSV or born at ≤ 33 weeks GA	A\$98,818/HAP	£42,000/HAP <sup>a</sup>
					2.3	4.4	Birth weight < 2500 g	A\$88,547/HAP	£37,700/HAP <sup>a</sup>
					2.2	5.0	Indigenous and birth weight < 2500 g	A\$73,294/HAP	£31,200/HAP <sup>a</sup>
					1.8	4.8	Birth weight < 2500 g and with siblings	A\$69,861/HAP	£29,700/HAP <sup>a</sup>
					2.3	5.1	E-NICU	A\$79,619/HAP	£33,900/HAP <sup>a</sup>
Roeckl-Wiedmann et al., 2003 <sup>36</sup>	Germany	2000	5	No discounting	24	54	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA with CLD, siblings in day-care groups and discharge between October and December	€6639/HAP	£5300/HAP
					10	23	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA with siblings in day-care groups and discharge between October and December	€25,288/HAP	£20,200/HAP
					6	12	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA with siblings in day-care groups	€52,838/HAP	£42,200/HAP
					2	3	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA without CLD, siblings in day-care groups and discharge between October and December	€204,684/HAP	£162,800/HAP
Chiroli, 2005 <sup>37</sup>	Italy	2004	5	No discounting	5.3	9.7	CHD ≤ 2 years	€7186/LYG	£4300/LYG

continued

TABLE 10 Summary of results of economic evaluations

Author	Country	Price Year	Number of doses	Discount rate (%)	Hospitalisation rates (%)			Population	Reported in price year	Converted to £ (sterling) 2006
					Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	No			
Vogel et al., 2002 <sup>38</sup>	New Zealand	2000	5	Not specified	Not specified	42.1	Discharged home on oxygen	NZ\$29,000/HAP	£12,000/HAP	
					14.0	22.9	Born at ≤ 32 weeks GA, with CLD	NZ\$65,000/HAP	£27,000/HAP	
					4.1	18.5	Born at ≤ 32 weeks GA, without CLD	NZ\$32,000/HAP	£13,300/HAP	
					6.1	10	Born at 29–31 weeks GA, with CLD	NZ\$167,000/HAP	£69,200/HAP	
					1.8	8.2	Born at 29–31 weeks GA, without CLD	NZ\$98,000/HAP	£40,600/HAP	
de Armentia, 2003 <sup>39</sup>	Spain	Unclear	Unclear; up to 50 mg, full five doses in total	N/A	Unclear		Born at ≤ 30 weeks GA	€12,915/HAP	£9500/HAP	
							Born at ≤ 32 weeks GA	€20,900/HAP	£15,400/HAP; appears to be data driven, states with 35 weeks GA, then treats only ≤ 32 weeks GA	
Lázaro et al., 2006 <sup>40</sup>	Spain	2006	15 mg/kg, mean of 3.88 doses	3	1.8	8.1	Born at 32–35 weeks GA	€4605/QALY (societal)	£3200/QALY (societal)	
Raya et al., 2006 <sup>18</sup>	Spain	2005	3.8 doses (mean), sharing vials	N/A	2.7	6.6	Born at 32–35 weeks GA	€13,849/QALY (provider)	£9500/QALY (provider)	
								€42,761/HAP to €68,104/HAP	£29,400–46,800/HAP	
Simpson and Burris <sup>9</sup>	UK	2000	6	1.5 for benefit	4.8	10.6	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), or CLD ≤ 2 years	£43,000/HAP; £96,000/LYG	£55,000/HAP; £122,800/LYG	
Nuijten et al., 2007 <sup>25</sup>	UK	2003	4.87	3.5 for both cost and benefit	4.8	10.6	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), CLD ≤ 2 years	£16,720/QALY; £22,826/LYG	£18,900/QALY; £25,800/LYG	
					5.3	9.7	CHD ≤ 2 years	£6664/QALY; £7002/LYG	£7500/QALY; £7900/LYG	



Author	Country	Price Year	Number of doses	Discount rate (%)	Hospitalisation rates (%)		Population	Reported in price year	Converted to £ (sterling) 2006					
					Palivizumab	No prophylaxis								
Joffe, 1999 <sup>41</sup>	USA	1995	4	3 for both cost and benefit	1.1	24.6	Born at 23–32 weeks GA, length of oxygen ≥ 28 days, month of NICU discharge September to November	\$33,000/LYG	£30,400/LYG					
					4.8	10.7	Born at 23–32 weeks GA, length of oxygen ≥ 28 days, month of NICU discharge December to August	\$110,000/LYG	£101,200/LYG					
					3.6	8	Born at 23–32 weeks GA, length of oxygen < 28 days, month of NICU discharge September to November	\$160,000/LYG	£147,200/LYG					
					1.4	3.1	Born at 23–32 weeks GA, length of oxygen < 28 days, month of NICU discharge December to August	\$440,000/LYG	£404,900/LYG					
					5.0	11	Born at 33–36 weeks GA, length of oxygen ≥ 28 days, month of NICU discharge September to November	\$110,000/LYG	£101,200/LYG					
					2.0	4.4	Born at 33–36 weeks GA, length of oxygen ≥ 28 days, month of NICU discharge December to August	\$300,000/LYG	£276,100/LYG					
					1.4	3.2	Born at 33–36 weeks GA, length of oxygen < 28 days, month of NICU discharge September to November	\$430,000/LYG	£395,700/LYG					
					0.5	1.2	Born at 33–36 weeks GA, length of oxygen < 28 days, month of NICU discharge December to August	\$1,200,000/LYG	£1,104,001/LYG					
					Lofland et al., 2000 <sup>42</sup>	USA	Not specified	5	Not specified	5 <sup>b</sup>	10 <sup>b</sup>	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months)	\$39,591/IEA if palivizumab therapy cost \$2500	£31,300/IEA <sup>a</sup> if palivizumab therapy cost \$2500
										5 <sup>b</sup>	10 <sup>b</sup>		\$79,706/IEA <sup>a</sup> if palivizumab therapy cost \$4500	£63,000/IEA <sup>a</sup> if palivizumab therapy cost \$4500

continued

TABLE 10 Summary of results of economic evaluations

Author	Country	Price Year	Number of doses	Discount rate (%)	Hospitalisation rates (%)			Population	Reported in price year	Converted to £ (sterling) 2006
					Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	No			
Stevens <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>43</sup>	USA	Not specified	5	Not specified	9.3	20.6	Born at ≤26 weeks GA	\$18,183/HAP	£14,400/HAP <sup>a</sup>	
					6.6	14.6	Born at 27–28 weeks GA	\$24,113/HAP	£19,100/HAP <sup>a</sup>	
					5.1	11.3	Born at 29–30 weeks GA	\$36,878/HAP	£29,200/HAP <sup>a</sup>	
					2.9	6.4	Born at 31–32 weeks GA	\$72,712/HAP	£57,500/HAP <sup>a</sup>	
Shireman and Bramer, 2002 <sup>44</sup>	USA	Not specified	Up to 6	Not specified	5.8	11.7	Born during RSV season ≤ 10 months	Cost-benefit ratio 6.67:1, drug cost \$4,687, hospitalisation cost decreased by \$703	Cost-benefit ratio 6.67:1, drug cost £3746 <sup>a</sup> , hospitalisation cost decreased by £559 <sup>a</sup>	
					Not specified	Not specified	Born at ≤35 weeks GA	\$66,200/LYG (societal)	£53,200/LYG (societal)	
Strutton and Stang, 2003 <sup>45</sup>	USA	2002	Not specified	5 for both cost and benefit	Not specified	Not specified	Born at ≤35 weeks GA	\$66,400/LYG (payer)	£53,300/LYG (payer)	
Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	USA	2002	5	3 for both cost and benefit	5.3	9.7	CHD ≤2 years	\$114337/QALY	£91,800/QALY	
ElHassan <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>47</sup>	USA	2002	5	3 for both cost and benefit	5.2	20.6	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 26 weeks GA without CLD	\$830,152/QALY	£666,700/QALY	
					3.7	14.6	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 27 weeks GA without CLD	\$1,295,781/QALY	£1,040,600/QALY	
					3.7	14.6	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 28 weeks GA without CLD	\$1,500,351/QALY	£1,204,900/QALY	
					2.8	11.3	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 29–30 weeks GA without CLD	\$675,780/QALY	£542,700/QALY	
					1.6	6.4	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 31 weeks GA without CLD	\$1,212,497/QALY	£973,700/QALY	
					1.1	6.4	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 32 weeks GA without CLD	\$1,855,000/QALY	£1,489,700/QALY	

CHD, congenital heart disease; CLD, chronic lung disease; GA, gestational age; E-NICU, ex-neonatal care unit; HAP, hospital admission prevented; HDS, hospital day saved; IEA, infection episode avoided; LYG, life-year gained; NICU, neonatal intensive care unit; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

<sup>a</sup> Cost year was not clearly defined, assumed to be the same as study year.

<sup>b</sup> Incidence of RSV infection.

Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup>, Joffe<sup>41</sup> and Strutton and Stang<sup>45</sup> estimated the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab for preterm children. The values of ICER varied from £25,800/LYG to £404,900/LYG. The minimum ICER was reported in the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> and the maximum ICER was reported in the study by Joffe.<sup>41</sup> The main variation in the ICER was caused by gestational age and NICU discharge seasons, which were reflected by RSV hospitalisation rates. The values of ICERs decrease as the risk difference of RSV hospitalisation between no prophylaxis and palivizumab becomes large (shown in *Figure 7*).

### Mortality

The studies by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup>, Lázaro *et al.*<sup>40</sup>, Yount *et al.*<sup>46</sup>, and ElHassan *et al.*<sup>47</sup> assessed the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab in terms of cost per QALY. The cost-effectiveness for children with CHD was £7500/QALY in the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> and £91,800/QALY in the study by Yount *et al.*<sup>46</sup> The ICERs and the model parameters of the two studies are summarised in *Table 11*.

These two studies used the same RSV hospitalisation rates, a similar dose of palivizumab and the same time horizon. The differences

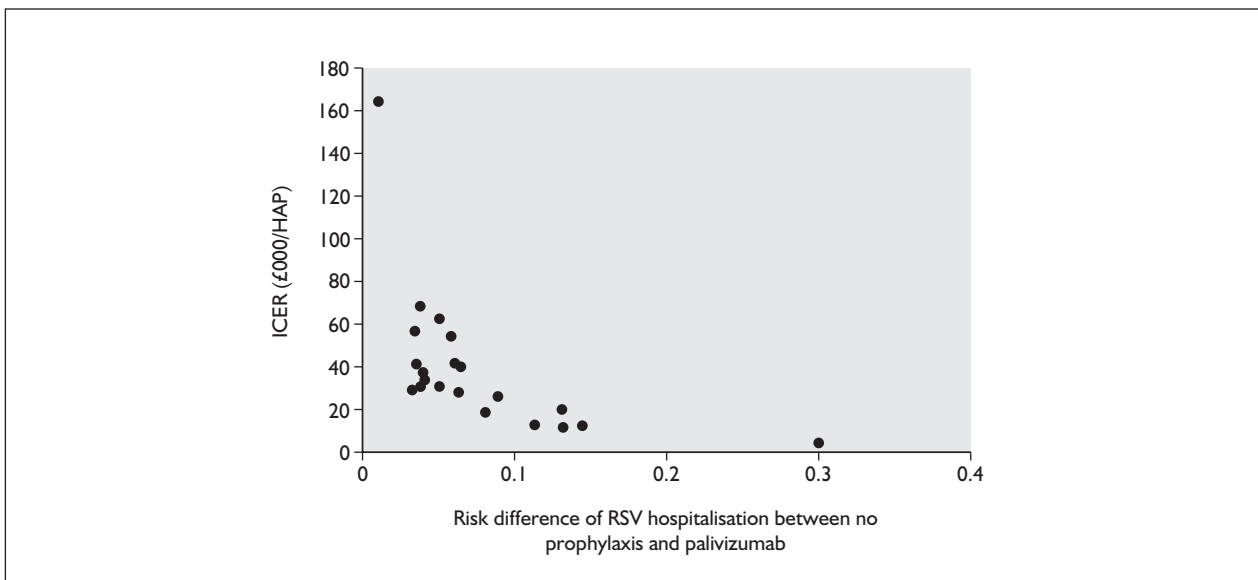


FIGURE 6 Cost-effectiveness (£/HAP).

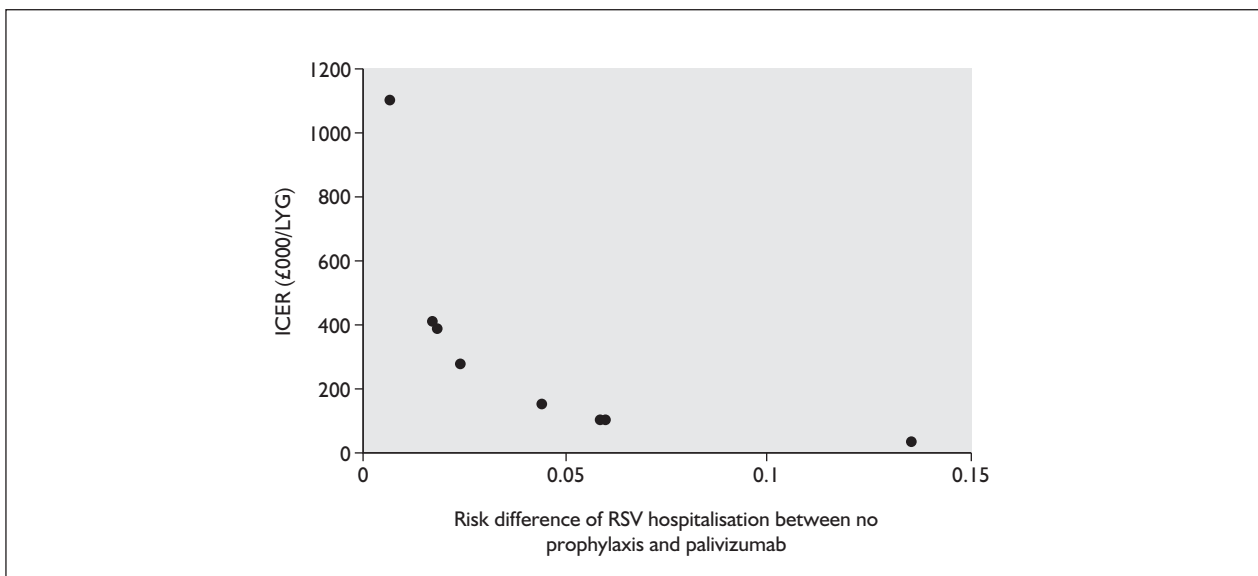


FIGURE 7 Cost-effectiveness (£/LYG).

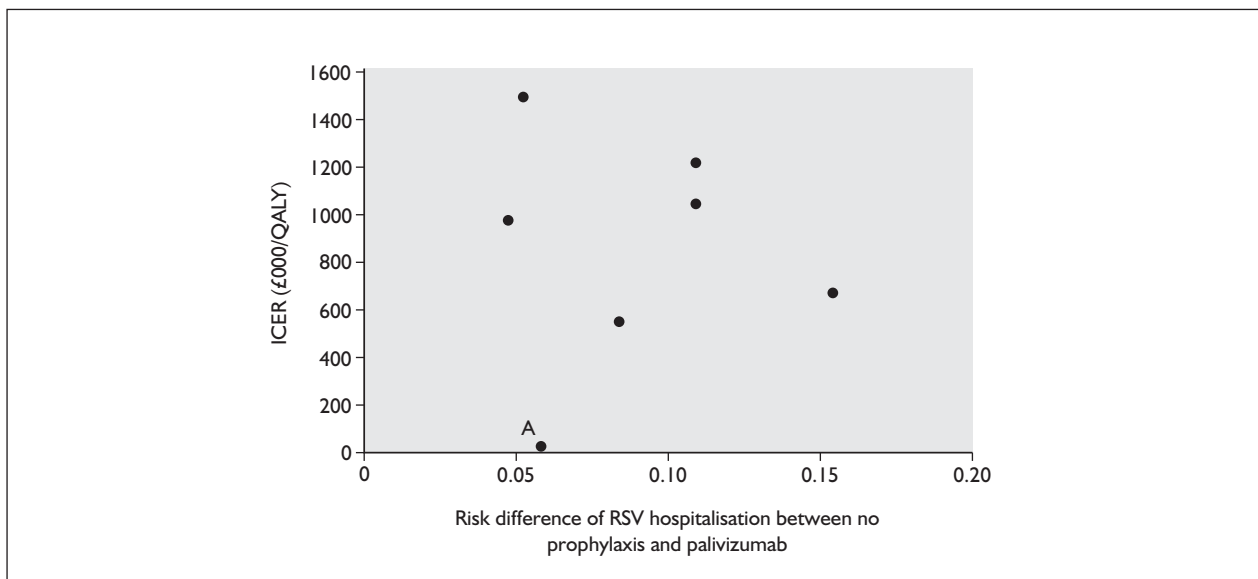
TABLE 11 ICERs and the corresponding model parameters (children with CHD)

Author	Industry sponsored	Hospitalisation rates (%)		Population	Time horizon	Discount rate (%)	Number of doses	Mortality rate (%)	Perspective	Utility value	ICER (£/QALY)
		Palivizumab	No prophylaxis								
Nuijten et al., 2007 <sup>25</sup>	Yes	5.3	9.7	CHD ≤ 2 years	Lifetime	3.5	4.87	4.5	Provider	0.88–0.95	7500
Yount et al., 2004 <sup>46</sup>	No	5.3	9.7	CHD ≤ 2 years	Lifetime	3	5	3	Societal	0.71	91,800

TABLE 12 ICERs and the corresponding model parameters (preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD)

Author	Industry sponsored	Hospitalisation rates (%)		Population	Time horizon	Discount rate (%)	Number of doses	Mortality rate (%)	Perspective	Utility value	ICER (£/QALY)
		Palivizumab	No prophylaxis								
Nuijten et al., 2007 <sup>25</sup>	Yes	4.8	10.6	Born at ≤ 35 weeks GA (≤ 6 months), CLD ≤ 2 years	Lifetime	3.5	4.87	8.11	Provider	0.88–0.95	18,900
ElHassan et al., 2006 <sup>47</sup>	No	5.2	20.6	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 26 weeks GA without CLD	1 year without asthma, 8 years with asthma	3	5	Not considered	Societal	0.89–0.92	666,700
		3.7	14.6	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 27 weeks GA without CLD	1 year without asthma	3	5	Not considered	Societal	0.89–0.92	1,040,600
		3.7	14.6	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 28 weeks GA without CLD	1 year without asthma	3	5	Not considered	Societal	0.89–0.92	1,204,900
		2.8	11.3	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 29–30 weeks GA without CLD	1 year without asthma	3	5	Not considered	Societal	0.89–0.92	542,700
		1.6	6.4	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 31 weeks GA without CLD	1 year without asthma	3	5	Not considered	Societal	0.89–0.92	973,700
		1.1	6.4	Hypothetical cohort of children born at 32 weeks GA without CLD	1 year without asthma	3	5	Not considered	Societal	0.89–0.92	1,489,700

CLD, chronic lung disease; GA, gestational age; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.



**FIGURE 8** Cost-effectiveness (£/QALY).

**TABLE 16** The results of cost-effectiveness versus different mortality rates using the model by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>23</sup>

	Mortality rate (%)						
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
ICER (£/LYG)	29,200	33,800	40,300	50,000	66,200	98,500	195,500
ICER (£/QALY)	20,200	22,000	24,200	27,000	30,500	35,200	41,700

ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LYG, life-year gained; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

between the two studies are that Yount *et al.*<sup>46</sup> used a societal perspective, an RSV mortality rate of 3% and a utility value of 0.71, whereas Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> used a provider perspective, an RSV mortality rate of 4.5% and utility values of 0.88–0.95. The ICER values for preterm children compared with the risk difference of RSV hospitalisation, which were collected from two studies<sup>25,47</sup>, are shown in *Figure 8*. The study by Lázaro *et al.*<sup>40</sup> was not included as the number of doses of palivizumab was too low (fewer than 4). In general, we can see that the values of ICERs decrease as the differences in RSV hospitalisation rates between no prophylaxis and palivizumab become large. However, there is an exception in the case of the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup>, as shown at point A in *Figure 8*. The ICERs and the model parameters of the two studies are summarised in *Table 12*. Apart from the different perspectives, hospitalisation rates and time horizon, compared with the study by ElHassan *et al.*<sup>47</sup>, the study by Nuijten<sup>25</sup> assumed

a higher mortality rate (8.11%). This is probably the main reason that Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> reported a very low ICER value. Three observational studies<sup>24,48,49</sup> report mortality rates for children admitted to hospital because of RSV infection. Meta-analysis of these studies gives a mortality rate of 3.72% for RSV hospital admission, which is similar to the mortality rate of 3% used in the study by Yount *et al.*<sup>46</sup>

In order to evaluate the effect of the high mortality rate on the cost-effectiveness, we reconstructed the model described in the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> and ran it using different mortality rates. The results are summarised in *Table 13*. The ICER changes from £29,200/LYG for a mortality rate of 7% to £195,500/LYG for a mortality rate of 1%, and changes from £20,200/QALY for a mortality rate of 7% to £41,700/QALY for a mortality rate of 1%. Note that the best estimate of mortality for premature children without CLD that we could find

is smaller than any shown here and therefore the probable cost/QALY will be in excess of £41,000. Therefore, even given the other very optimistic assumptions favouring palivizumab used by

Nuijten and colleagues in their model, palivizumab would not reach conventional UK levels of cost-effectiveness when a more representative mortality rate is used.

## Chapter 4

# The Birmingham Economic Evaluation

Given the disparity of results of existing economic evaluations and the fact that none of the models was suitable for addressing the questions posed in this review, we decided to construct a *de novo* model, the Birmingham Economic Evaluation (BrumEE). This chapter provides details of the BrumEE developed by our team and used to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis.

### Methods of the BrumEE

The model was designed to estimate, from the UK NHS and societal perspectives, the incremental costs and outcomes in terms of QALYs of prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis. The model also attempts to incorporate uncertainty in probabilities, resource use and utilities by incorporating the input parameters of the model as probability distributions. These distributions are used in a Monte Carlo simulation in order for uncertainty in the results of the model to be presented. The model is developed using the R programming language (<http://cran.r-project.org>). All costs are presented in 2006 UK pounds sterling (£). Both costs and benefits are discounted at 3.5%.

### Structure of the model

The model structure is shown in *Figure 9*. The model follows high-risk children for their first RSV season. The high-risk children are divided into two groups: those receiving palivizumab prophylaxis and those not receiving prophylaxis. Children in either group may develop an RSV infection and be admitted to hospital. A proportion of them will require admission to a paediatric intensive care unit, the rest are managed in a general paediatric ward. A small proportion of children die. A time horizon of lifetime is used to take into account the impact of palivizumab on long-term morbidity and mortality of RSV infection. Cost-effectiveness is measured in terms of £ per QALY and £ per life-year gained. Adverse events are not taken into account in the model as the clinical trials did not show any important differences between the palivizumab and placebo groups.<sup>12,16</sup>

We do not consider sequelae (such as asthma, recurrent wheezing) in the base-case model. The relationship between RSV infections and the development of wheezing and asthma in children has been the subject of much debate. Most previous cohort studies have failed to identify a link between early RSV infection and atopic asthma. Recent cohort studies have indicated that wheezing in early childhood is associated with an increased incidence of atopic asthma, but that this risk is not increased by RSV infections.<sup>50</sup>

### Estimation of model pathway parameters *Prognostic factor studies in RSV*

The limited RCT data (*Tables 5 and 6*) do not distinguish adequately between subgroups of risk within the 'high-risk' groups (e.g. groups defined by different gestational ages or age at the start of RSV season). It is therefore not possible to answer the core question of this review (For which high-risk subgroups may palivizumab be a cost-effective use of resources?) from the RCT data alone. Hence, supplementary evidence is needed to model different risk groups within the licensed indication.

Unfortunately, the scope of the commissioning brief does not permit us to undertake a full systematic review to look for studies about the development, course or outcome of infection in children with RSV so we took a pragmatic approach to seek the best available information. We systematically looked for prognostic studies identified during the search for the systematic review and undertook a further specific systematic search for prognostic studies (see Appendices for details). Based on scrutiny of title and abstract we selected those that were of most relevance to the current UK context and of highest quality. The studies selected as most relevant are summarised in *Table 15*.

Of these, the papers by Carbonell-Estrany *et al.*<sup>51,52</sup> and Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> were the most useful. All include large samples of children and use an appropriate method to investigate prognostic factors. Carbonell-Estrany *et al.*<sup>51</sup> and Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> estimate risk by gestational age (GA),

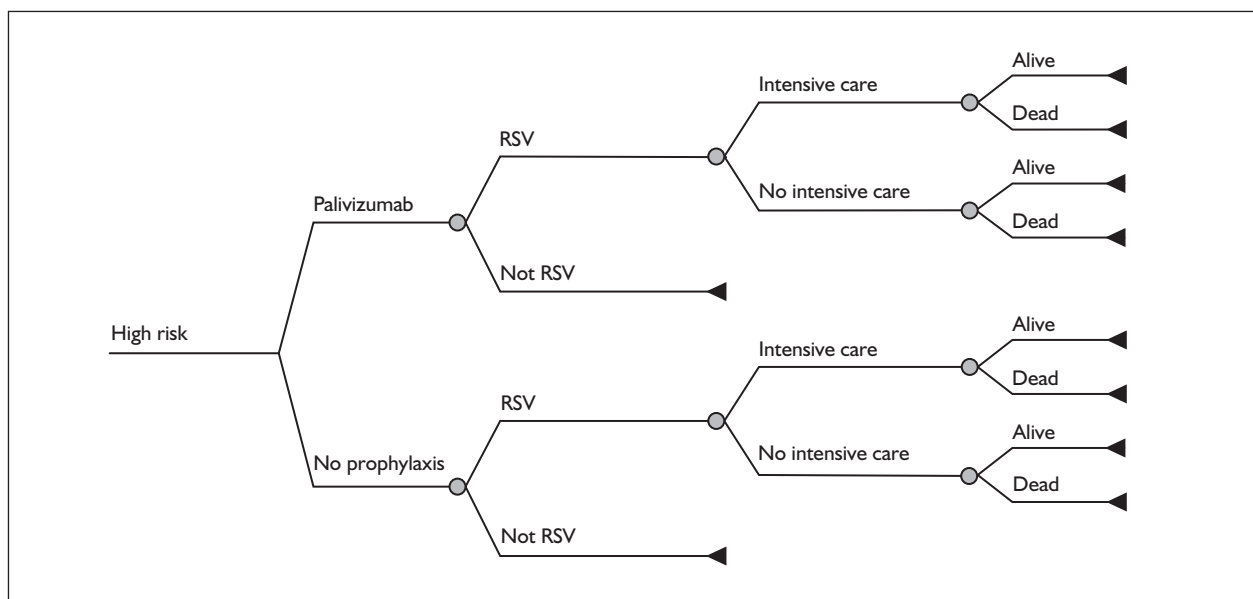


FIGURE 9 Base-case decision tree model for palivizumab versus no prophylaxis.

which is a particularly important component of risk, and allows consideration of this important subgroup in the model. Carbonell-Estrany *et al.*<sup>52</sup> report a similar study for children with higher gestational age (> 32 weeks) and, along with Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup>, compare risk in children of different ages. Carbonell-Estrany *et al.*<sup>52</sup> use birth age for this comparison, whereas Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> use post-conceptual age. These papers also reported a significant impact of CLD/BPD and of having siblings at school (SAS) on the risk of RSV hospitalisation. The ORs and their confidence

intervals for key prognostic factors are summarised in Table 14.

For modelling prognosis, we decided to use the estimates for GA, CLD and SAS from Carbonell-Estrany *et al.*<sup>51</sup> These estimates are comparable to the odds ratios (OR) reported in the other papers, but the OR for GA in Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> is estimated by grouped GAs rather than as an OR/month, as in the Carbonell-Estrany *et al.* papers, and so is less flexible for modelling purposes; in addition, Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> report ORs to only one decimal

TABLE 14 Estimated ORs [and confidence intervals (CIs)] for key prognostic factors

Risk factor	Carbonell-Estrany <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>51</sup>	Carbonell-Estrany <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>52</sup>	Rietveld <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>53</sup>
Gestational age	0.85, 0.72–0.99/week	–	≤ 28 weeks: 3.2 (2.1–4.8) 29–32 weeks: 2.8 (2.1–3.8) 33–34 weeks: 2.3 (1.8–3.0) 35–36 weeks: 1.6 (1.3–1.9) 37+ weeks: 1.0
Chronic lung disease	3.1 (1.22–7.91)	–	2.2 (no CI reported)
Siblings at school	1.86 (1.01–3.4)	–	–
Age	–	0.55 (0.33, 0.92)	No BPD 0.8/month (0.8, 0.8) with BPD 0.9/month (0.9, 1.0)

BPD, bronchopulmonary dysplasia; CI, confidence interval.



place, which introduces a high rounding error. Similarly, Carbonell-Estrany *et al.*<sup>52</sup> report an OR only for age groups above and below 3 months, whereas Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> report an OR of 0.8/month for post-conceptional age without BPD and 0.9/month for post-conceptional age with BPD. The OR for birth age used in our prognostic model was 0.8, obtained by considering ORs of the correct order of magnitude according to Rietveld *et al.*<sup>53</sup> but which also corresponded well to data from the other paper.<sup>54</sup>

Other significant prognostic factors reported by these papers include sex, birth weight, parents' level of education and overcrowding at home. With additional resources it would be possible to build a more comprehensive prognostic model that includes these and other factors.

The risk of hospitalisation due to RSV was estimated for different subgroups, cross-tabulated by GA and age, using a simple Excel spreadsheet. The OR for a specific group compared with the reference group (GA = 28 weeks, age = 3 months, no CLD or SAS) was calculated using the ORs taken from the prognostic papers using the formula:

$$\text{OR}_{\text{subgroup}} = \exp(-\ln\text{OR}_{\text{GA}}(28 - \text{GA}) - \ln\text{OR}_{\text{age}}(3 - \text{age}) + (\text{CLD} * \ln\text{OR}_{\text{CLD}}) + (\text{SAS} * \ln\text{OR}_{\text{CLD}}))$$

where CLD and SAS are indicator variables for the presence/absence of these risk factors.

Note that the lnORs for GA and age are included as negative terms because our model uses increasing risk with lower values than the reference (OR > 1), whereas the ORs in the papers are reported the other way around (OR < 1).

The absolute risk for each group was then calculated from an estimated baseline risk for the reference group of 15.1%, obtained from considering the empirical data from the UK study by Deshpande *et al.*<sup>55</sup> An RSV-related hospitalisation rate of 12.5% was reported for children less than 6 months with a gestational age of less than 28 weeks. We assumed that this hospitalisation rate was obtained from children with a gestational age of 26 weeks, 27 weeks and 28 weeks. The odds ratio of 0.85 was applied to gestational ages and the hospitalisation rate of children with a gestational age of 28 weeks was estimated to be 10.8%. The odds ratio of 0.8 was applied to birth ages and the hospitalisation rate of infants under 3 months with a gestational age of 28

weeks was estimated to be 15.1%, which was used to estimate the hospitalisation rates for children with different gestational ages and different birth ages.

The average of the derived absolute risks of hospitalisation for different subgroups across gestational age and birth age is estimated to be 11.3%. This is consistent with a hospitalisation rate of 10.6% reported in the RCT.<sup>16</sup>

### **Estimation of model pathway parameters**

#### **RSV hospitalisation for infants born at ≤ 35 weeks of gestation or children with CLD**

The IMPact-RSV<sup>16</sup> RCT was conducted for infants born at ≤ 35 weeks of gestation or children with CLD. The results of the study showed that monthly prophylaxis with palivizumab was associated with a 55% (95% CI 38–72%) reduction in RSV hospitalisation compared with no prophylaxis (Table 8). Significant reductions were observed in both children with CLD (39%, 95% CI 20–58%) and premature children without CLD (78%, 95% CI 66–90%).<sup>16</sup> The RSV hospitalisation rate was 4.8% for prophylaxis with palivizumab and 10.6% for no prophylaxis. These rates were used in our model (Table 16).

#### **RSV hospitalisation for CHD children**

One RCT study, by Feltes *et al.*,<sup>12</sup> compared RSV hospitalisation rate in children with CHD receiving or not receiving prophylaxis with palivizumab. The results showed that monthly prophylaxis with palivizumab was associated with a 45% reduction in RSV hospitalisation rate (Table 5). RSV hospitalisation rates were 5.3% in the palivizumab group and 9.72% in the no prophylaxis group (Table 17). One Switzerland cohort study by Duppenenthaler *et al.*<sup>24</sup> has been identified for RSV hospitalisation rates in children < 24 months of age with CHD. This study reported that RSV hospitalisation rates in CHD patients less than 24 months of age varied from 0.5% to 2.5%, which is fourfold lower than that reported from the RCT study. The latitude and location of Switzerland suggest that RSV seasons might be expected to be similar to those experienced in the UK. However, it is unclear whether demographic characteristics were the same between the cohort study and the RCT study (Tables 2 and 4). The RSV-hospitalisation rates obtained from the RCT study are used in the base case model. The RSV-hospitalisation rates of 0.5% to 2.5% from the cohort study are used in sensitivity analysis. RSV-hospitalisation rates of 5.6% for prophylaxis with palivizumab and 7.9% for no prophylaxis in the

TABLE 15 Prognostic studies

Reference	Design	Population	Outcomes	Factors	Results
Arnold <i>et al.</i> , 1999 <sup>56</sup>	Prospective multicentre cohort	1516 children with lung disease (CLD, cystic fibrosis, and others) hospitalised with RSV, 1993–1995 (159 only reported)	Duration of hospitalisation, ICU, duration of ICU, mechanical ventilation, duration of ventilation	CLD, cystic fibrosis, pneumonitis, pulmonary malformation, neurogenic disorders, tracheoesophageal fistula, other	No significant differences between groups; patients using home oxygen were more likely to be admitted to ICU ( $p = 0.03$ )
Carbonell-Estrany <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>51</sup>	Prospective multicentre cohort	680 children born $\leq 32$ weeks gestation, 1998–1999 (584 evaluable)	Hospitalisation for RSV	Gestational age, birth weight, family history of asthma, CRIB score, age at start of RSV season, month of discharge, CLD, heart disease, neurological disease, ventilation at birth, breast-feeding, smoke exposure, day care, one or more siblings, school-age siblings	Gestational age (OR 0.85, 0.72–0.99), chronic lung disease (OR 3.1, CI 1.22–7.91), school-age siblings (OR 1.86, CI 1.01–3.4)
Carbonell-Estrany <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>52</sup>	Prospective multicentre cohort	1832 children born at 33–35 weeks gestation, 2000–2002	Hospitalisation for RSV	Multiple pregnancy, abnormal delivery, intubation, ICU at birth, ethnicity, month of birth, sex, small for gestational age, any chronic condition, crowding, two or more smokers at home, older siblings, preschool-age siblings in day care and not breast-feeding, eczema in a first-degree relative	Month of birth, sex, small for gestational age, any chronic condition, crowding, two or more smokers at home, older siblings, preschool-age siblings in day care and not breast-feeding, eczema in a first-degree relative
Clark <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>57</sup>	Prospective multicentre cohort	656 high-risk children, 1998–2000 ( $< 36$ weeks gestation, $< 24$ months and discharged with supplemental oxygen)	Hospitalisation for RSV	Prematurity, discharge with oxygen	Premature infants at higher risk than those discharged with oxygen
Grimaldi <i>et al.</i> , 2002 <sup>58</sup>	Prospective multicentre cohort	484 children admitted for RSV bronchiolitis, 1999–2000	PICU admission in children hospitalised for RSV-induced bronchiolitis	Prematurity, low birth weight, RDS, mechanical ventilation, CLD, CHD	Prematurity, low birth weight, RDS, mechanical ventilation, CLD, CHD
Holberg <i>et al.</i> , 1991 <sup>59</sup>	Prospective multicentre cohort	1,179 healthy children 1980–1984	RSV-LRTI	Breast feeding, maternal education, sex, shared bedroom, birth month, ethnicity, maternal smoking, day care	Breast feeding, sex, shared bedroom
Rietveld <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>53</sup>	Retrospective multicentre cohort	143,130 (2469 hospitalised) children, 1996–1998	Hospitalisation for RSV	Sex, gestational age, birth weight, CLD, age	Sex, gestational age, birth weight, CLD, age
Kneyber <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>60</sup>	Quantitative review	10 studies	Asthma	Asthma associated with RSV infection	40% vs 11% ( $p < 0.001$ ) up to 5 years follow-up, 22% vs 10% ( $p = 0.19$ ) 5–10 years

CLD, chronic lung disease; CRIB, clinical risk index for babies; ICU, intensive care unit; LRTI, lower respiratory tract infection; PICU, paediatric intensive care unit; RDS, respiratory distress syndrome; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**TABLE 16** Model pathway parameters for preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD

Parameter	Estimate	Source
RSV-related mortality rate (without CLD)	0.0043	Chater <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>61</sup>
RSV-related mortality rate (with CLD)	0.04 (0.03–0.05)	Stensballe <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>5</sup>
Probability of ICU admission	0.107	Deshpande <i>et al.</i> , 2003; <sup>55</sup> Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001; <sup>62</sup> Clark <i>et al.</i> , 2000; <sup>57</sup> Broughton <i>et al.</i> , 2005 <sup>63</sup>
Relative risk of RSV hospitalisation rate between palivizumab versus no prophylaxis	0.4519	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>
Probability of RSV hospitalisation in palivizumab prophylaxis group (without CLD)	0.018	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>
Probability of RSV hospitalisation in palivizumab prophylaxis group (with CLD)	0.079	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>
Probability of RSV hospitalisation in no prophylaxis group (without CLD)	0.081	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>
Probability of RSV hospitalisation in no prophylaxis group (with CLD)	0.128	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**TABLE 17** Model pathway parameters for children with CHD

Parameter	Estimate	Source
RSV-related mortality rate	0.0372	Wang <i>et al.</i> , 1995; <sup>24</sup> Moler <i>et al.</i> , 1992; <sup>48</sup> Navas <i>et al.</i> , 1992 <sup>49</sup>
Probability of ICU admission	0.387	Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>
Relative risk of RSV hospitalisation rate between palivizumab and no prophylaxis	0.5473	Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>
Probability of RSV hospitalisation in palivizumab prophylaxis group	0.0532	Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>
Probability of RSV hospitalisation in no prophylaxis group	0.0972	Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>

ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**TABLE 18** Probability of ICU stay for preterm infants

Study	N (RSV hospitalisation)	N (ICU)	%
Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	45	6	13.33
Clark <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>57</sup>	53	5	9.43
Broughton <i>et al.</i> , 2005 <sup>63</sup>	44	4	9.09
Deshpande <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>55</sup>	53	6	11.32
Pooled result			10.71

ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

cyanotic stratum, and 5% vs 11.8% in the acyanotic stratum reported from the RCT study are also used for sensitivity analysis.

### Probability of ICU admission

Four UK studies, by Greenough *et al.*,<sup>62</sup> Clark *et al.*,<sup>57</sup> Broughton *et al.*<sup>63</sup> and Deshpande *et al.*,<sup>55</sup> were meta-analysed to estimate the ICU rate. The individual and pooled results are shown in *Table 18*.

Feltes *et al.*<sup>14</sup> reported that 13 out of 34 palivizumab recipients who were hospitalised due to RSV infection were admitted to the ICU, compared with 24 out of 63 placebo recipients who were admitted to hospital because of RSV infection (*Table 6*). This gives an average ICU admission rate of 38.7% for CHD children. This is consistent with the ICU admission rate (38.2%) reported in the study by Chiroli.<sup>37</sup>

### Mortality rates for children born $\leq 35$ weeks of gestation or children with CLD

Mortality rates of 0.4% in the prophylaxis with palivizumab group and 1% in the no prophylaxis group were reported in the RCT study (*Table 6*).<sup>16</sup> However, the study was not powered to estimate mortality rates<sup>25</sup> because it was designed to evaluate RSV hospitalisation rates associated with prophylaxis with palivizumab and no prophylaxis. Furthermore, they are not the mortality rates required by the decision-analytical model. The model needs estimates of mortality rates for those who were admitted to hospital due to RSV infection. The mortality rates reported in the RCT are the total death rates for those in either arm. Therefore, these cannot be directly used in the model.

The study by Sampalis and Sampalis<sup>23</sup> reported a mortality rate of 8.11% (196/2415) for RSV hospitalisation. This mortality rate in a cohort of children generally considered to be less high risk (32–35 weeks' gestation) is exceptionally high, and is far greater than reported among more high-risk children. Moreover, this mortality rate is all-cause mortality during follow-up subsequent to RSV hospitalisation, and does not necessarily relate to RSV hospitalisation *per se*. The author reported a significantly higher rate of sudden or otherwise unexplained death among RSV-hospitalised children than among controls, possibly an artefact from the use of poorly coded, routinely collected discharge data or selection bias. Since the median age at RSV hospitalisation among the preterm cohort was 6.9 months, and as the risk of sudden infant death syndrome greatly reduces by 6 months

of age, use of the mortality figure from this study for model estimates is inappropriate. Wang *et al.*<sup>24</sup> reported RSV hospitalisation rates of 5.06% (4/79) for CLD and 3.38% (5/148) for gestation < 37 weeks. The subgroups in this study were not mutually exclusive, e.g. children with gestation < 37 weeks could also have had other risk factors such as CLD, cardiac disease, immunocompromise, etc. As the authors mentioned, there were only six deaths in the entire cohort of 689 hospitalised children; four of the children who died had underlying illnesses while one was premature and one was less than 6 weeks of age. Again, it is inappropriate to use these mortality rates in the model because it is not clear whether the deaths were due to RSV or to underlying disease.

The RSV-related mortality rate among preterm infants without CLD derived from the study by Chater *et al.*<sup>61</sup> was 0.43%. Stensballe *et al.*<sup>5</sup> reported high mortality rates of 3–5% among children with CLD. Therefore, a mortality rate of 4% was used in the base-case model for preterm children with CLD.

### Mortality rates for CHD children

The economic evaluation study by Yount *et al.*<sup>46</sup> used a mortality rate of 3% for both the prophylaxis with palivizumab and no prophylaxis groups. The study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> used a mortality rate of 4.5% for RSV hospitalisation. The RCT by Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup> reported a total mortality rate of 3.3% for the palivizumab prophylaxis group and of 4.2% for the no prophylaxis group (*Table 6*). They are not the mortality rates required by the decision-analytical model as the model requires mortality rates of those who were admitted to hospital because of RSV infection.

Three studies<sup>24,48,49</sup> that reported a mortality rate for those who were admitted to hospital due to RSV infection were identified. The study by Moler *et al.*<sup>48</sup> reported a mortality rate of 2.53% (2/79), that by Navas *et al.*<sup>49</sup> a mortality rate of 3.46% (9/260) and that by Wang *et al.*<sup>24</sup> a mortality rate of 5.26% (3/57). Meta-analysis of these studies gives a mortality rate of 3.72% for those who were admitted to hospital due to RSV infection. This value of the mortality rate was used in the base-case model for children with CHD (*Table 17*).

### Resource use and costs

The UK NHS perspective is adopted for the base-case evaluation and the cost-effectiveness is expressed in terms of incremental cost per QALY or per LYG. In the non-base-case analysis,

we also include cost implications for a societal perspective which includes parent work loss costs due to infant's hospitalisation or for administering prophylaxis with palivizumab. Thus, the identification of costs for the model was conducted from both an NHS perspective and a societal perspective.

### Medical costs

The utilisation of palivizumab reported in the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> is used in the base-case model. It was based on assumptions about the number of 50-mg and 100-mg vials used in the RCT studies.<sup>12,16</sup> Among preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD, 38.7% used a 50-mg vial and 91.3% used a 100-mg vial. Among children with CHD, 39.6% of children used a 50-mg vial and 100% of infants used 100-mg vial; in 3.8% of cases a second 100-mg vial was used.<sup>25</sup>

The cost of a 50-mg vial of palivizumab is £360.40 and the cost of a 100-mg vial of palivizumab is £600.10.<sup>64</sup> The recommended dose of palivizumab is 15 mg/kg body weight administered once monthly throughout the RSV season. We assume that each infant received five doses. Palivizumab utilisation and unit cost for preterm infants are listed in *Table 19* and for children with CHD in *Table 20*.

### Administration costs

We assumed that palivizumab is routinely administered in a outpatient setting and that the costs of palivizumab administration consist of the following components:

- 8.4 min of GP time and 15 min of nurse time at the first visit to see the patient and discuss RSV prophylaxis with palivizumab
- 15 min of nurse time in the following visits.

The resource use for palivizumab administration and unit cost for preterm infants are listed in *Table 19* and for children with CHD in *Table 20*.

### Hospitalisation costs

The two RCT studies<sup>12,16</sup> reported the number of patients who were admitted to paediatric wards and ICUs and the total of days in paediatric wards and in ICUs. For preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD, the average ICU stay is calculated to be 1.37 days and the average of non-ICU stay is calculated to be 6.47 days.<sup>25</sup> Two UK cohort studies<sup>57,65</sup> reported length of stay in hospital due to RSV infection. However, the study by Clark *et al.*<sup>57</sup> reported only median of length of hospital stay (4 days with a range of 2–7 days), making it difficult to combine the length of stay in hospital with the RCT study. The other study

**TABLE 19** NHS perspective or societal perspective resource use and costs for preterm infants

	Resource use	Source	Unit cost	Source	Total
Palivizumab	Five doses; 38.7% 50mg, 91.3% 100mg	Numa, 2000; <sup>34</sup> Chiroli, 2005; <sup>37</sup> Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£360.40/50mg; £600.10/100mg	BNF <sup>64</sup>	£3436.83
Palivizumab administration	1 × 8.4 min GP	Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£2.45	Curtis and Netten, 2006 <sup>31</sup>	£20.58
Palivizumab administration	5 × 15 min nurse	Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£0.52	Curtis and Netten, 2006 <sup>31</sup>	£39.00
Hospitalisation (intensive care unit)	1.37 days	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	£1723	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£3183.24
Hospitalisation (non-intensive care unit)	6.47 days	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	£492	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£2360.57
Parents' work loss due to administration of prophylaxis	5 × 3 hours	Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£13.98	ONS; <sup>66</sup> ESRC <sup>67</sup>	£209.70
Parents' work loss due to children in hospital	7.84 × 8 hours	The IMpact-RSV Study Group, 1998; <sup>16</sup> Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£13.98	ONS; <sup>66</sup> ESRC <sup>67</sup>	£876.83

ESRC, Economic and Social Research Council; ONS, Office for National Statistics.

**TABLE 20** NHS perspective or societal perspective resource use and costs for children with CHD

	Resource use	Source	Unit cost	Source	Total
Palivizumab	Five doses, 39.6% 50 mg, 100% 100 mg, 3.8% 200 mg	Numa, 2000; <sup>34</sup> Chiroli, 2005; <sup>37</sup> Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£360.40/50 mg; £600.10/100 mg	BNF <sup>64</sup>	£3736.90
Palivizumab administration	1 × 8.4 min GP	Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£2.45	Curtis and Nettern, 2006 <sup>31</sup>	£20.58
Palivizumab administration	5 × 15 min nurse	Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£0.52	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£39.00
Hospitalisation (intensive care unit)	6.14 days	The Impact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	£1723	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£10,579.22
Hospitalisation (non-intensive care unit)	6.25 days	The Impact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>16</sup>	£492	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£3075
Parents' work loss due to administration of prophylaxis	5 × 3 hours	Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£13.98	ONS; <sup>66</sup> ESRC <sup>67</sup>	£209.70
Parents' work loss due to children in hospital	12.39 × 8 hours	The Impact-RSV Study Group, 1998; <sup>16</sup> Yount <i>et al.</i> , 2004 <sup>46</sup>	£13.98	ONS; <sup>66</sup> ESRC <sup>67</sup>	£1385.70

ESRC, Economic and Social Research Council; ONS, Office for National Statistics.

by Thomas *et al.*<sup>65</sup> reported a total of 26 ICU days for three RSV-positive admissions and three admissions with RSV status unknown, but did not report the length of ICU stay for the three RSV-positive patients, making it difficult to estimate the average ICU days for RSV admission. We used the average number of days in a paediatric ward and in ICU estimated from the RCTs in the model. The hospitalisation resource use and unit cost for preterm children are listed in *Table 19*. For children with CHD, the average ICU stay is calculated to be 6.14 days and the average non-ICU stay was calculated to be 6.25 days.<sup>25</sup> The hospitalisation resource use and unit cost for children with CHD are listed in *Table 20*.

#### Parent work loss costs

Parent work loss costs consist of two parts, that due to the infant's hospitalisation and that due to administering prophylaxis with palivizumab. We assumed that in each case the infant was accompanied by one parent and that 3 hours of work was missed for each visit to administer palivizumab and 8 hours of work was lost in accompanying the infant to hospital.<sup>46</sup> The weekly wage in the UK in 2002 was estimated to be £442,<sup>67</sup> which is equivalent to £516.58 in 2006. The average number of hours worked in the UK is estimated to be 36.96 hours per week.<sup>66</sup> This gives a unit cost of £13.98/hour for estimating parent

work loss cost. The parent work loss and unit costs for preterm children are listed in *Table 19* and for children with CHD in *Table 20*.

#### Estimation of QALYs

##### Life expectancy

National statistics (1997–2001) reported average life expectancy to be 79.4, 77.8, 76.8, 74.6, 73.3, and 71 years for men and 82.2, 81.7, 81.3, 79.3, 78.6, and 77.6 year for women in different social classes.<sup>68</sup> The life expectancy for children at risk of RSV infection is calculated by averaging the life expectancies for men and women in different social classes using the assumption that men and women are equally represented in each social group. The mean life expectancy is estimated to be 77.8 with a standard deviation of 3.44. For preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD, the life expectancy at the age of 1 year was assumed to be 76.8 years. In the case of children with CHD, 95.3% of children were predicted to be survived to age 16 years if they had survived to age of 1 year.<sup>25,69</sup> Therefore, life expectancy at the age of 1 year was assumed to be 76.1 years for children with CHD.

##### Utilities

The study by Greenough *et al.*<sup>70</sup> assessed the health-related quality of life (HRQoL) for preterm children at the age of 5 years using the

Health Utilities Index (HUI). The HUI describes a family of generic health status and HRQoL measures. Parents were sent the HUI2/3 and asked to complete the 15 questions to reflect their child's health over the previous 4 weeks. The HUI2 measures seven attributes of health status describing 24,000 unique health states, while HUI3 describes 972,000 unique health states. The HUI2 was originally developed for paediatric application and clinical evaluation studies, whereas HUI3 was developed for use in adults and population surveys. The median HUI2 multiattribute utility function was 0.88 (range 0.16–1.00) in the RSV-positive children, while the median HUI2 multiattribute utility function was 0.95 (range 0.03–1.00) in the non-RSV-positive children. The median HUI 3 multiattribute scores were 0.93 (range –0.05 to 1.00) for RSV-positive children and 0.97 (range –0.32 to 1.00) for non-RSV-positive children. These utility values are used in the model for preterm children with or without CLD and are listed in *Table 21*. As mentioned above, the utility estimate was made by asking parents (rather than children themselves) to complete the questions to reflect their child's health. This might introduce a bias in utility estimate. However, because the utility estimates for children hospitalised for RSV infection or not hospitalised for RSV infection were evaluated in the same way (i.e. parents completed the questionnaire) the effect of utility estimate made by parents for a child on the overall results is likely to be small and the conclusions unaltered.

Utility data for children and adults with CHD are lacking. The economic evaluation study by Yount *et al.*<sup>46</sup> extrapolated data from congestive heart failure to the CHD population and used a utility of 0.71 for children with CHD. We use the same utility values for children with CHD as those for preterm children with or without CLD (*Table 21*).

### Assessment of cost-effectiveness using the base-case model

The results of cost-effectiveness are presented in three ways. Firstly, mean costs and QALYs for prophylaxis with palivizumab and no prophylaxis are presented and the incremental cost per QALY is calculated. For the base-case analysis, the incremental costs per LYG and per HAP are also presented. Secondly, cost-effectiveness–acceptability curves (CEACs) and scatterplots of incremental costs and outcomes generated from PSAs are presented. CEACs are used to illustrate uncertainty in results due to statistical variability around the parameter estimates. The curves demonstrate the likelihood that a strategy is cost-effective at different threshold values of willingness to pay for an additional QALY. The PSA is undertaken using appropriate distributions for all model variables. The model is run for 10,000 simulations. The results are summarised as the mean ICER for all simulations. Thirdly, the results of deterministic sensitivity analyses are presented for subgroups of the premature population and for specific RSV hospitalisation rates for children with CHD.

In order to consider the wider costs and benefits of prophylaxis with palivizumab to society, cost-effectiveness analyses are also undertaken from a societal perspective, taking into account the cost of parent work loss.

### Assessment of cost-effectiveness using an extended model

It can be seen from the results of using realistic mortality rate estimates as parameters in the industry-sponsored model by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup> (which makes other assumptions favourable to palivizumab, such as the 100% occurrence of asthma in children admitted to hospital) that palivizumab does not meet conventional UK levels of cost-effectiveness in all children who meet the licensed indication.

**TABLE 21** Estimated utilities

	Utility values		Source
	RSV hospitalisation	Not RSV hospitalisation	
Preterm with or without CLD	0.88	0.95	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2004; <sup>70</sup> Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>
Children with CHD	0.88	0.95	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2004; <sup>70</sup> Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>

CHD, congenital heart disease; CLD, chronic lung disease; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

Nonetheless, if there were evidence that by preventing RSV hospitalisations we might reduce asthma morbidity, then this would improve the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab. Although there is no evidence to show a causal link between early RSV infection and atopic asthma, a recent cohort study showed that wheezing in early childhood is associated with an increased incidence of atopic asthma.<sup>50</sup> It is difficult to know whether children who are prone to asthma are more likely to become symptomatic when infected by RSV or whether RSV may increase the risk of asthma. We found five studies<sup>60,71-74</sup> that reported asthma/wheezing rates for children who were admitted to hospital due to RSV infection and children who were not admitted to hospital due to RSV infection. The follow-up period varied from 2 to 15 years. The pooled sequelae rates were 0.23 for RSV hospitalisation and 0.12 for non-hospitalisation, giving a pooled odds ratio (OR) of 2.3 (95% CI 1.74–3.02). The studies suffered from various biases.

Because our clinical experts advised us that it was more likely that children prone to asthma were likely to get more symptomatic RSV infections rather than RSV infections causing asthma, we decided not to include asthma in our base-case model. Therefore, in order to model the possible effect of including increased asthma as a consequence of RSV infection, we undertook a separate analysis. To do this the BrumEE was

extended to take sequelae (asthma/wheezing) into account. The structure of the extended model is shown in *Figure 10*.

### Sequelae-associated costs

The study by Greenough *et al.*<sup>62</sup> compared the health care utilisation of children with CLD who had or had not been admitted to hospital with a proven RSV infection. A total of 235 children with a median gestational age of 27 weeks was included in this study. Forty-five of them had at least once been admitted to hospital for a proven RSV infection. The health care utilisation and the corresponding unit costs for children with proven RSV infection are shown in *Table 22*.

The sequelae-associated cost for those who were admitted to hospital due to RSV infection is estimated based on the health care utilisation of the children with a proven RSV infection and adjusted by subtracting the first-year RSV hospitalisation cost from the calculated 2-year costs.

## Results of the BrumEE

### Cost-effectiveness results using a deterministic model

The costs and outcomes for preterm infants without CLD, children with CLD and children with CHD are listed in *Tables 23, 24 and 25* respectively.

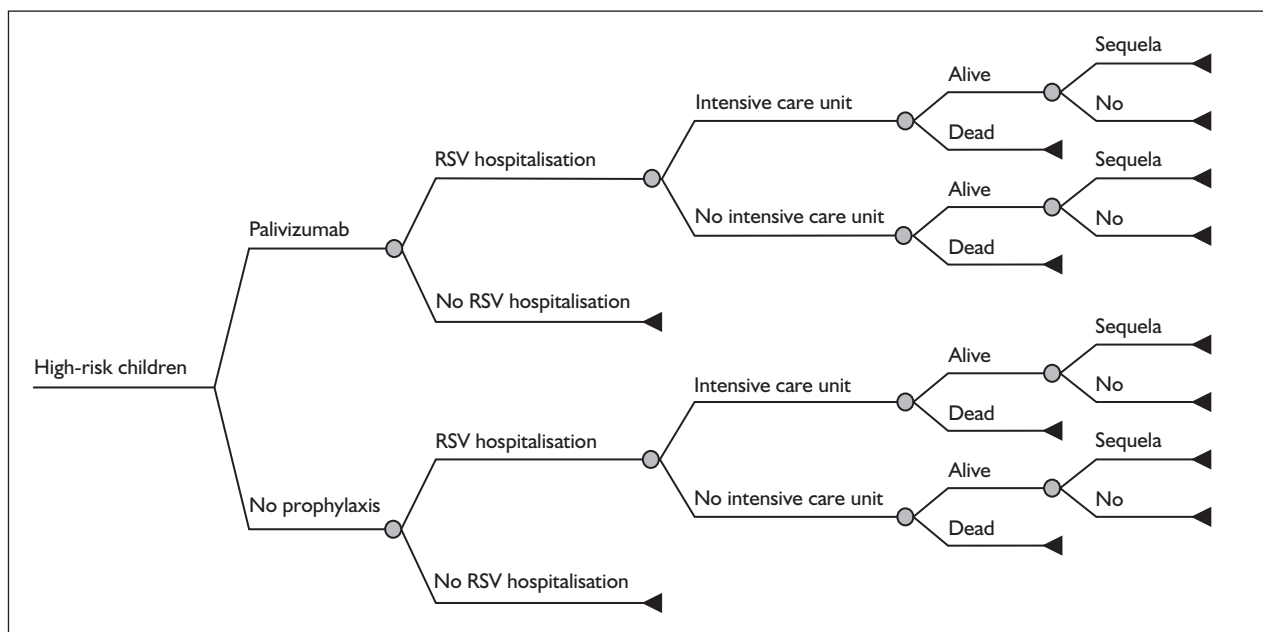


FIGURE 10 The extended decision tree model (taking sequelae into account).



**TABLE 22** Resource use and costs of RSV hospitalisation (over 2 years)

	Resource use	Source	Unit cost	Source	Total
Days in hospital	39.8	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£237	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£9433
Days in ICU	2.9	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£1723	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£4997
Days in paediatric ward	30.7	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£492	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£15104
Outpatients paediatric attendance	11.9	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£148	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£1761
GP contacts	16.3	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£22	Curtis and Netten, 2006 <sup>31</sup>	£352
Community care contacts	28.2	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£30	Nuijten <i>et al.</i> , 2007 <sup>25</sup>	£846
Consultations with GP for respiratory illness	8.3	Greenough <i>et al.</i> , 2001 <sup>62</sup>	£22	Curtis and Netten, 2006 <sup>31</sup>	£179

ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

Table 26 presents the cost-effectiveness results of the deterministic analysis using the base-case model (with no sequelae). The ICERs between prophylaxis with palivizumab and no prophylaxis are £454,100/QALY for preterm infants without CLD, £63,800/QALY for children with CLD and £79,800/QALY for children with CHD from the NHS perspective.

In order to compare the results from the BrumEE with previous decision-analytical models, we also present the ICERs per LYG. These are, from an NHS perspective, £446,100/LYG for preterm infants without CLD, £62,600/LYG for children with CLD, and £78,400/LYG for children with CHD, as shown in Table 27.

**TABLE 23** Average costs and outcomes for prophylaxis in preterm infants without CLD

Parameters	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Cost difference	Outcome difference
<b>Costs</b>				
Drug	£3437			
Drug administration (GP)	£21			
Drug administration (nurse)	£39			
Hospital	£67	£301		
Total cost (NHS)	£3564	£301	£3263	
Sequelae	£279	£1255		
Total cost (NHS), including sequelae	£3843	£1556	£2287	
Parent work loss	£226	£72		
Total cost (societal)	£3790	£373	£3417	
Total cost (societal), including sequelae	£4069	£1628	£2441	
<b>Outcomes</b>				
No discounting life-year lost	0.0059	0.0267		0.0208
No discounting QALYs	76.3141	76.2934		0.0207
Discounting life-year lost	0.0021	0.0094		0.0073
Discounting QALYs	26.5163	26.5092		0.0072

CLD, chronic lung disease; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

**TABLE 24** Average costs and outcomes for prophylaxis in preterm children with CLD

Parameters	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Cost difference	Outcome difference
<b>Costs</b>				
Drug	£3437			
Drug administration (GP)	£21			
Drug administration (nurse)	£39			
Hospital	£293	£475		
<i>Total cost (NHS)</i>	<i>£3790</i>	<i>£475</i>	<i>£3315</i>	
Sequelae	£1180	£1912		
<i>Total cost (NHS), including sequelae</i>	<i>£4970</i>	<i>£2387</i>	<i>£2583</i>	
Parent work loss	£283	£120		
<i>Total cost (societal)</i>	<i>£4073</i>	<i>£595</i>	<i>£3478</i>	
<i>Total cost (societal), including sequelae</i>	<i>£5253</i>	<i>£2507</i>	<i>£2746</i>	
<b>Outcomes</b>				
No discounting life-year lost	0.2427	0.3932		0.1505
No discounting QALYs	76.0788	75.9292		0.1496
Discounting life-year lost	0.0853	0.1382		0.0529
Discounting QALYs	26.4346	26.3826		0.0520
CLD, chronic lung disease; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.				

**TABLE 25** Average costs and outcomes for prophylaxis in children with CHD

Parameters	Palivizumab	No prophylaxis	Cost difference	Outcome difference
<b>Costs</b>				
Drug	£3714			
Drug administration (GP)	£21			
Drug administration (nurse)	£39			
Hospital	£382	£697		
<i>Total cost (NHS)</i>	<i>£4155</i>	<i>£697</i>	<i>£3458</i>	
Sequelae	£799	£1461		
<i>Total cost (NHS), including sequelae</i>	<i>£4954</i>	<i>£2158</i>	<i>£2796</i>	
Parent work loss	£287	£140		
<i>Total cost (societal)</i>	<i>£4442</i>	<i>£837</i>	<i>£3605</i>	
<i>Total cost (societal), including sequelae</i>	<i>£5241</i>	<i>£2298</i>	<i>£2943</i>	
<b>Outcomes</b>				
No discounting life-year lost	0.1506	0.2752		0.1246
No discounting QALYs	75.4704	75.3466		0.1238
Discounting life-year lost	0.0533	0.0974		0.0441
Discounting QALYs	26.4156	26.3722		0.0434
CHD, congenital heart disease; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.				

**TABLE 26** Cost-effectiveness (£/QALY) results of the base-case model (NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Preterm infants and children without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		26.5092		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	26.5163	0.0071	£454,100
<b>Preterm infants and children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£475		26.3826		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3314	26.4346	0.0520	£63,800
<b>CHD children</b>					
No prophylaxis	£697		26.3722		
Palivizumab	£4155	£3458	26.4156	0.0433	£79,800
CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.					

**TABLE 27** Cost-effectiveness (£/LYG) results of the base-case model (NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	LYGs	LYG difference	ICER (£/LYG)
<b>Preterm infants and children without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		0.0094		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	0.0021	0.0073	446,100
<b>Preterm infants and children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£475		0.1382		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3314	0.0853	0.0529	62,600
<b>CHD children</b>					
No prophylaxis	£697		0.0974		
Palivizumab	£4155	£3458	0.0533	0.0441	78,400
CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LYG, life-year gained.					

**TABLE 28** Cost-effectiveness (£/HAP) results of the base-case model (NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	HAPs	HAPs difference	ICER (£/HAP)
<b>Preterm infants and children without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		0.081		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	0.018	0.0063	51,800
<b>Preterm infants and children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£475		0.128		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3314	0.079	0.049	67,600
<b>CHD children</b>					
No prophylaxis	£697		0.0972		
Palivizumab	£4155	£3458	0.0532	0.0440	78,600
CLD, chronic lung disease; HAP, hospital admission prevented; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.					

The ICERs for using palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis are £51,800/HAP for preterm infants without CLD, £67,600/HAP for children with CLD and £78,600/HAP for children with CHD (Table 28).

From a societal perspective, the ICERs for using palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis are £475,600/QALY for preterm infants without CLD, £66,900/QALY for children with CLD and £83,200/QALY for children with CHD, as shown in Table 29.

**Deterministic sensitivity analysis of cost-effectiveness (NHS perspective)**

For preterm infants without CLD, deterministic sensitivity analyses were carried out with different mortality rates of 0.0005, 0.0013, 0.0073 and 0.0811. The cost-effectiveness results are shown in Table 30. The results show that prophylaxis with palivizumab for preterm infants without CLD becomes more cost-effective as the RSV-related mortality rate increases. When the mortality rate of 8.11% (used in the study by Nuijten *et al.*<sup>25</sup>) is applied, the ICER is £24,100/QALY, which is below the UK cost-effectiveness threshold (£30,000/QALY).

For children with CLD, deterministic sensitivity analyses were carried out with different mortality rates of 0.03 and 0.05. The cost-effectiveness results are shown in Table 31. The results show that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with CLD becomes more cost-effective as the RSV-related mortality rate increases. However, none of the ICERs reaches the UK cost-effectiveness threshold (£30,000/QALY).

Table 32 shows the cost-effectiveness results for subpopulations of children with CHD. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for children with cyanotic CHD is £159,400/QALY, which reflects the fact that the RSV hospitalisation rates are not significantly different between children with cyanotic CHD who do and those who do not receive prophylaxis with palivizumab. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for among with acyanotic CHD is £49,100/QALY, which is also above the conventional UK cost-effectiveness threshold.

Sensitivity analyses are carried out using the RSV hospitalisation rates of 0.5–2.5% reported in the cohort study by Duppenhaller *et al.*<sup>26</sup> for children with CHD. Figure 11 shows the sensitivity analysis results of cost-effectiveness as RSV hospital admission rate in the no prophylaxis group changes. The ICER is £123,300/QALY with a RSV hospital admission rate of 0.5% and £91,000/QALY with a RSV hospital admission rate of 2.5%.

Table 33 shows the cost-effectiveness for children with CHD at different birth ages. The RSV hospitalisation rates reported in the study by Boyce *et al.*<sup>75</sup> were used (shown in Table 33). The value of ICER is £63,300/QALY for children with CHD at aged 0–6 months, £126,000/QALY for children aged 6–12 months and £457,900/QALY for children aged 12–24 months.

**Cost-effectiveness (extended model in NHS and societal perspective)**

Table 34 shows the cost-effectiveness results for preterm infants and children with CHD using

**TABLE 29** Cost-effectiveness (£/QALY) results of the base-case model (societal perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Preterm infants without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£372		26.5092		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3417	26.5163	0.0071	475,600
<b>Children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£596		26.3826		
Palivizumab	£4074	£3478	26.4346	0.0520	66,900
<b>CHD children</b>					
No prophylaxis	£838		26.3722		
Palivizumab	£4442	£3604	26.4156	0.0433	83,200

CHD, congenital heart disease; CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

**TABLE 30** Cost-effectiveness with different mortality rates for preterm infants without CLD (the base-case model, NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Mortality rate = 0.0005</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		26.5173		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	26.5182	0.0009	3,905,500
<b>Mortality rate = 0.0013</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		26.5156		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	26.5178	0.0022	1,502,100
<b>Mortality rate = 0.0043</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		26.5092		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	26.5163	0.0071	454,100
<b>Mortality rate = 0.0073</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		26.5027		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	26.5149	0.0122	267,500
<b>Mortality rate = 0.0811</b>					
No prophylaxis	£301		26.3442		
Palivizumab	£3563	£3262	26.4797	0.1355	24,100

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

**TABLE 31** Cost-effectiveness with different mortality rates for children with CLD (the base-case model, NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Mortality rate = 0.03</b>					
No prophylaxis	£475		26.4166		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3314	26.4556	0.0390	85,000
<b>Mortality rate = 0.04</b>					
No prophylaxis	£475		26.3826		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3314	26.4346	0.0520	63,800
<b>Mortality rate = 0.05</b>					
No prophylaxis	£475		26.3487		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3314	26.4137	0.0650	51,000

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

**TABLE 32** Cost-effectiveness for subpopulations of children with CHD (the base-case model, NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>CHD, cyanotic, hospitalisation rates = 0.056/0.079 (palivizumab/no prophylaxis)</b>					
No prophylaxis	£567		26.3902		
Palivizumab	£4175	£3608	26.4128	0.0226	159,400
<b>CHD, acyanotic, hospitalisation rates = 0.050/0.118 (palivizumab/no prophylaxis)</b>					
No prophylaxis	£847		26.3518		
Palivizumab	£4132	£3285	26.4187	0.0669	49,100

CHD, congenital heart disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

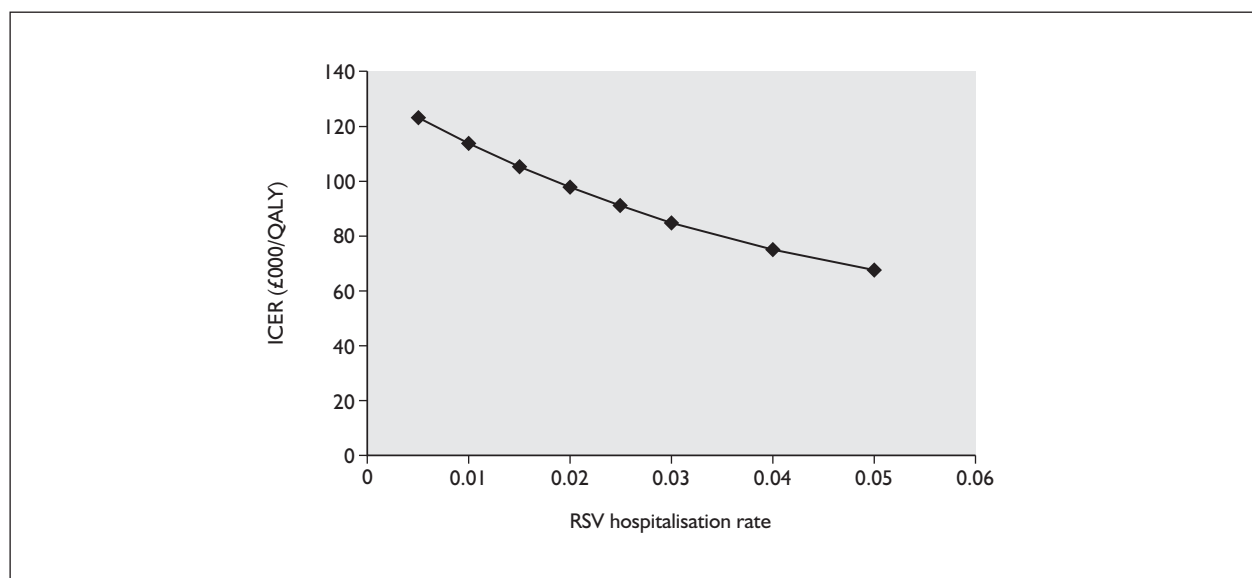


FIGURE 11 ICERs vary as RSV hospital admission rate changes.

TABLE 33 Cost-effectiveness with different mortality rates for children with CHD (the base-case model, NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Age 0 to &lt; 6 months, hospitalisation rate = 0.1208</b>					
No prophylaxis	£861		26.3498		
Palivizumab	£4245	£3384	26.4033	0.0535	63,300
<b>Age 6 to &lt; 12 months, hospitalisation rate = 0.0635</b>					
No prophylaxis	£456		26.4054		
Palivizumab	£4023	£3567	26.4337	0.0283	126,000
<b>Age 12 to &lt; 24 months, hospitalisation rate = 0.0182</b>					
No prophylaxis	£131		26.4500		
Palivizumab	£3845	£3714	26.4581	0.0081	457,900

CHD, congenital heart disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

TABLE 34 Cost-effectiveness (£/QALY), taking sequelae into account (NHS perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Preterm infants without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£1556		26.5092		
Palivizumab	£3843	£2287	26.5163	0.0071	318,200
<b>Children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£2387		26.3826		
Palivizumab	£4970	£2583	26.4346	0.0520	49,700
<b>Children with CHD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£2158		26.3722		
Palivizumab	£4954	£2796	26.4156	0.0433	64,600

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

the extended model (with consideration of sequelae) from the NHS perspective. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for preterm infants without CLD is £318,200/QALY. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for children with CLD is £49,700/QALY. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for children with CHD is £64,600/QALY. These results demonstrate that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with or without CLD tends to decrease ICER when sequelae are taken into account.

Table 35 shows the cost-effectiveness results for preterm infants and children with CHD using the extended model from societal perspective. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for preterm infants without CLD is £339,700/QALY. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for children with CLD is £52,800/QALY. The ICER for prophylaxis with palivizumab versus no prophylaxis for children with CHD is £67,900/QALY. These results demonstrate that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with CHD tends to have a decreased ICER when potential sequelae are taken into account.

### Cost-effectiveness results using a PSA (NHS perspective)

The incremental cost-effectiveness plane for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for preterm infants without CLD is shown in Figure 12 (the parameter values and their distributions used in this analysis are given in Table 48 in Appendix 9). This shows that, although the

cost of palivizumab is always much higher than the cost of no prophylaxis, it always increases the QALY. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve (CEAC) in Figure 13 shows that, compared with no prophylaxis, palivizumab has a probability of 50% of having an ICER below £460,000/QALY, a probability of 10% of having an ICER below £320,000/QALY and a probability of 90% of having an ICER below £690,000/QALY.

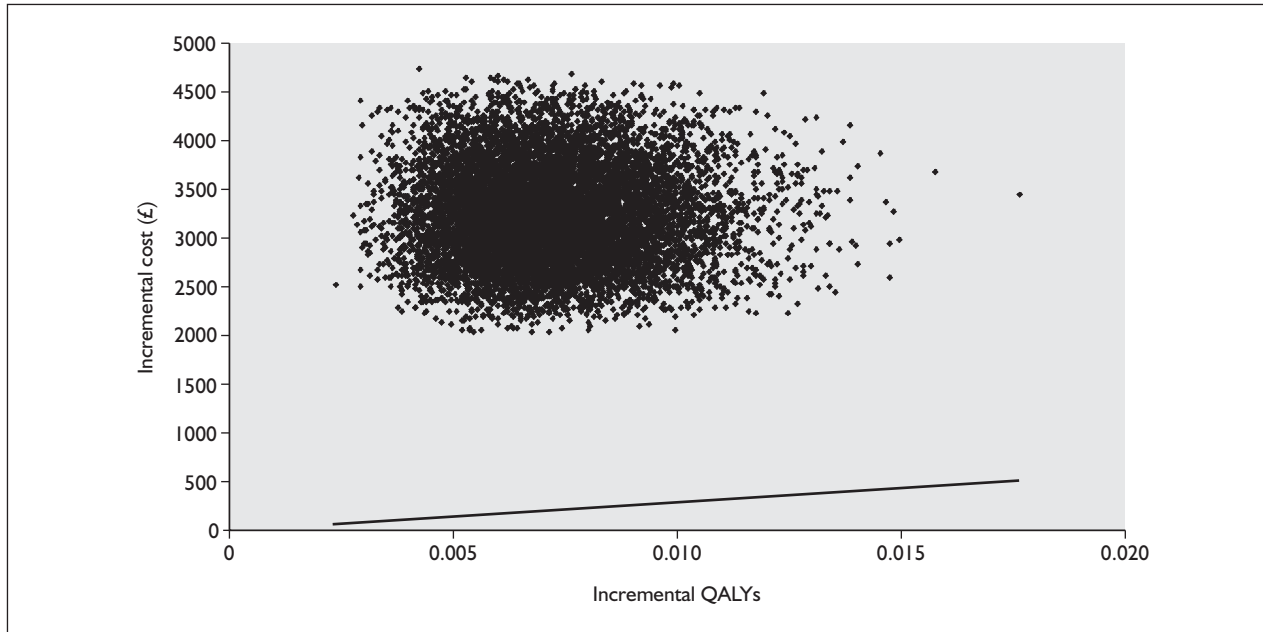
The incremental cost-effectiveness plane for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for children with CLD is shown in Figure 14 (the parameter values and their distributions used in this analysis are shown in Table 49 in Appendix 9). This also shows that the cost of prophylaxis with palivizumab is always much higher than the cost of no prophylaxis and always increases the QALY. The CEAC in Figure 15 shows that, compared with no prophylaxis, palivizumab has a probability of 50% of having an ICER below £64,000/QALY, a probability of 10% of having an ICER below £48,000/QALY and a probability of 90% of having an ICER below £86,000/QALY.

The incremental cost-effectiveness plane for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for children with CHD is shown in Figure 16 (the parameter values and their distributions used in this analysis are shown in Table 50). It demonstrates that the cost of prophylaxis with palivizumab is always much higher than the cost of no prophylaxis, and that in most cases prophylaxis with palivizumab increases the QALY. The CEAC in Figure 17 shows that, compared with no prophylaxis, palivizumab has a probability of

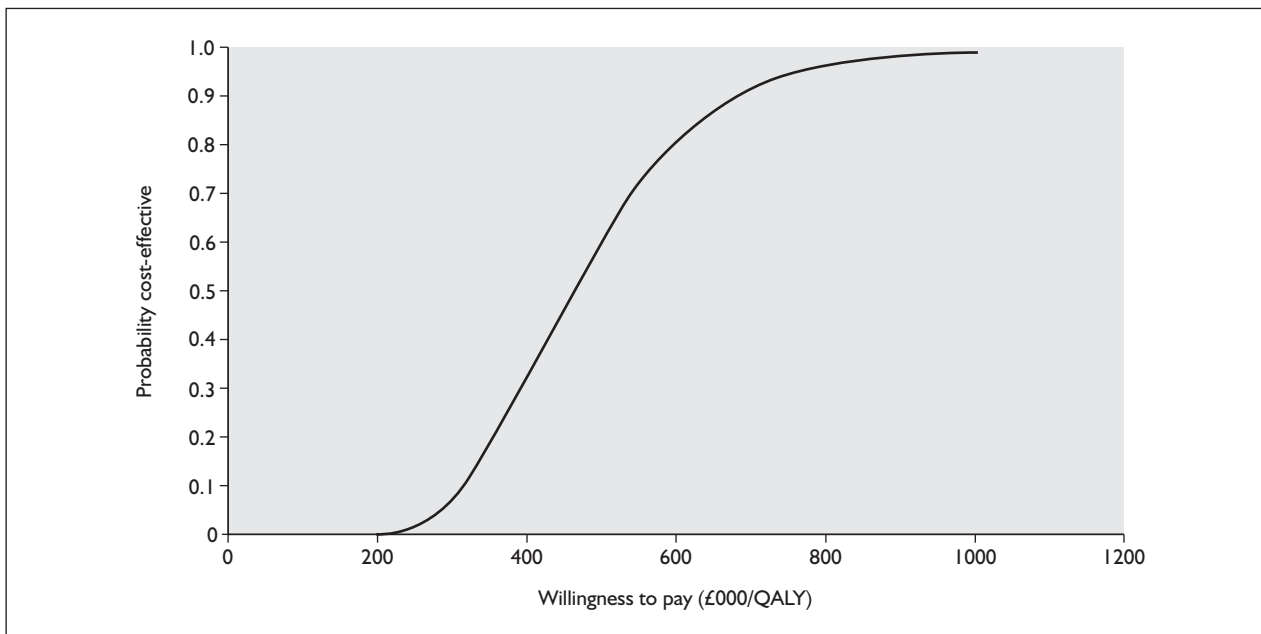
**TABLE 38** Cost-effectiveness (£/QALY), taking sequelae into account (societal perspective)

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Preterm infants without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£1628		26.5092		
Palivizumab	£4069	£2441	26.5163	0.0071	339,700
<b>Children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£2507		26.3826		
Palivizumab	£5253	£2746	26.4346	0.0520	52,800
<b>Children with CHD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£2298		26.3722		
Palivizumab	£5241	£2943	26.4156	0.0433	67,900

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

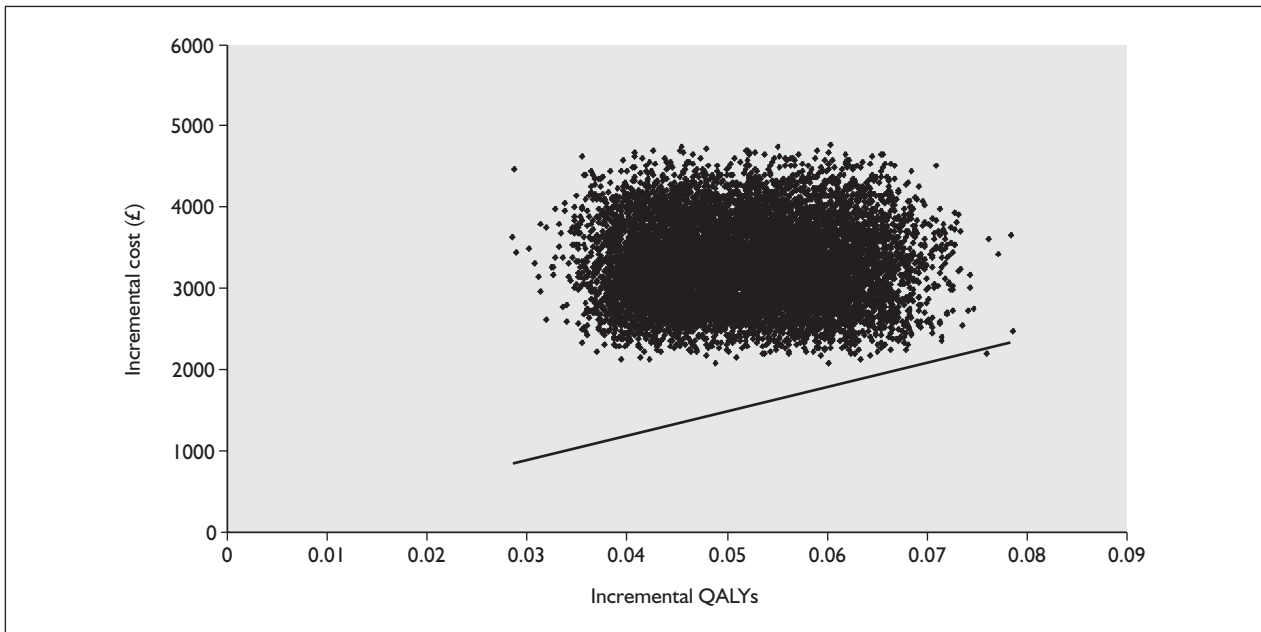


**FIGURE 12** Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for preterm infants without CLD. The line represents the £30,000/QALY willingness-to-pay threshold.

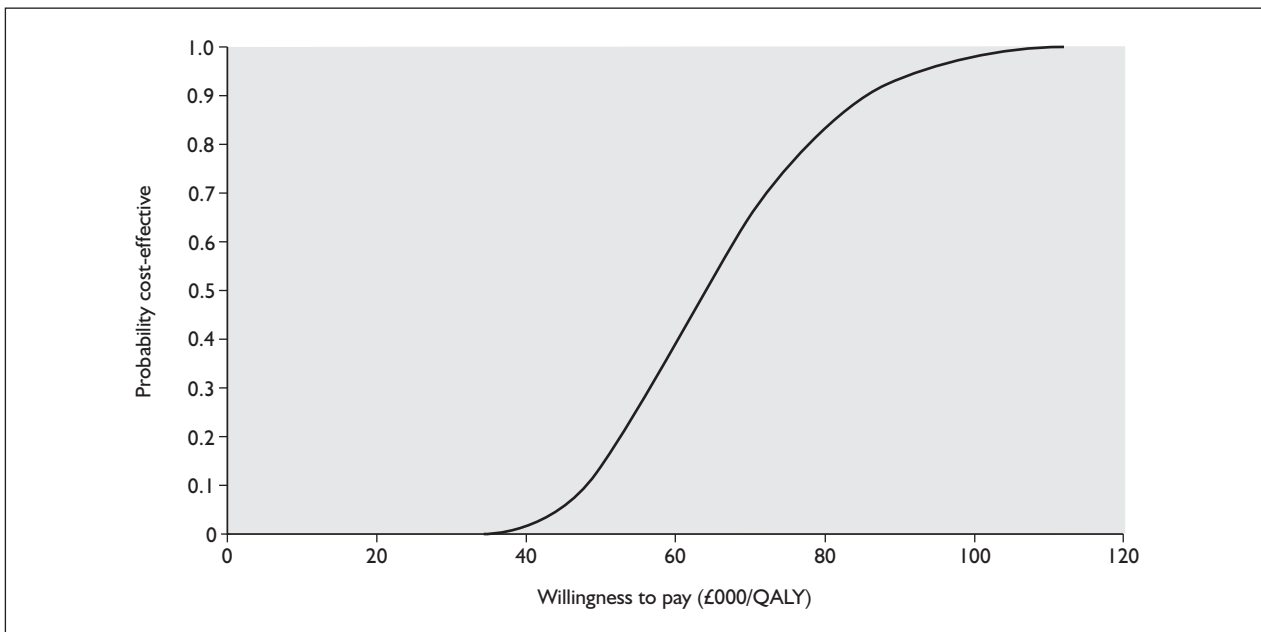


**FIGURE 13** Cost-effectiveness-acceptability curve for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for preterm infants without CLD.

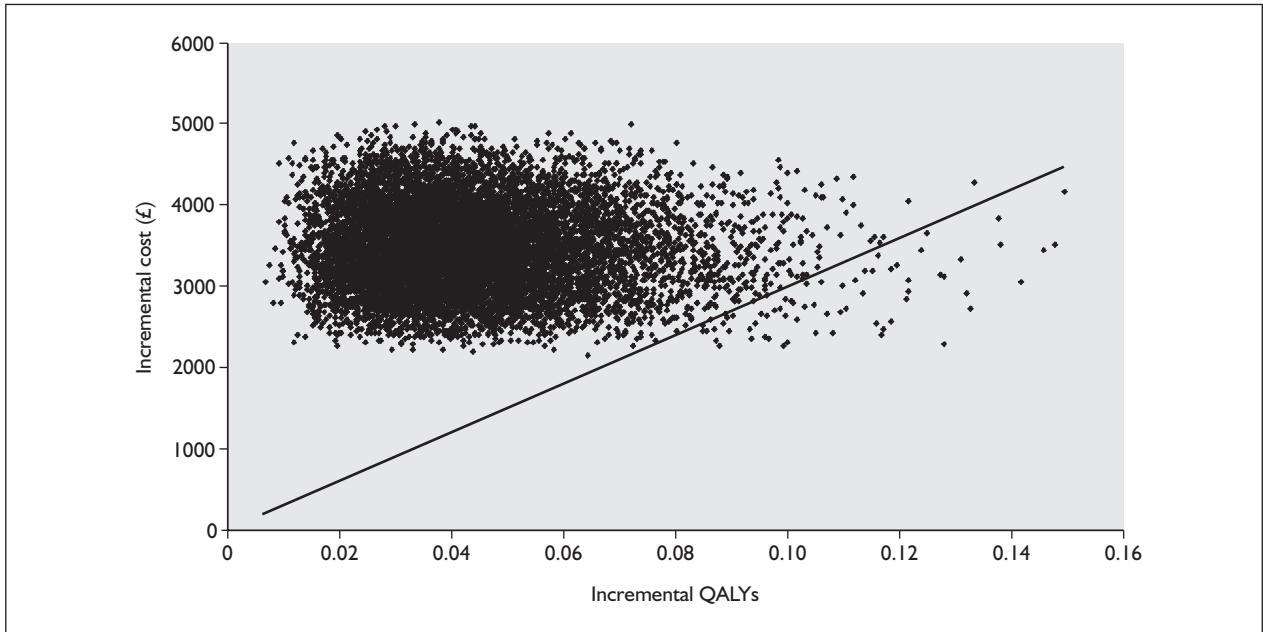




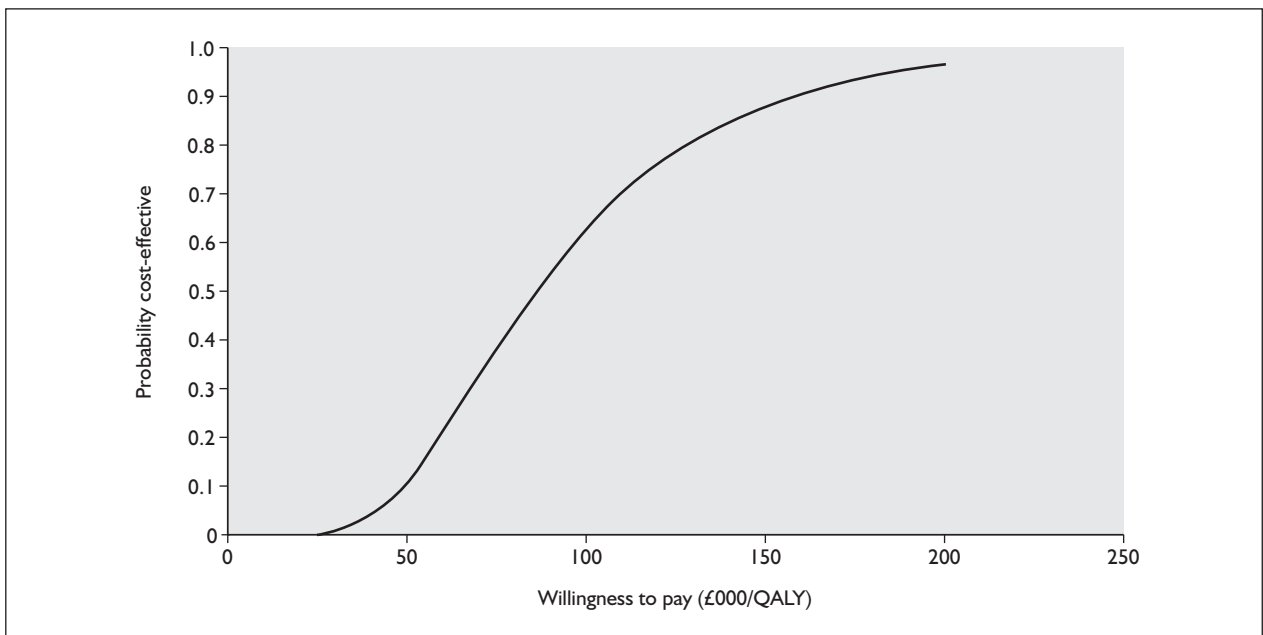
**FIGURE 14** Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for children with CLD. The line represents the £30,000/QALY willingness-to-pay threshold.



**FIGURE 15** Cost-effectiveness-acceptability curve for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for children with CLD.



**FIGURE 16** Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for children with CHD. The line represents £30K/QALY willingness to pay threshold.



**FIGURE 17** Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis for children with CHD.

50% of having an ICER below £85,000/QALY, a probability of 10% of having an ICER below £50,000/QALY and a probability of 90% of having an ICER below £158,000/QALY.

As can be seen above, the deterministic model gives similar but slightly lower estimates for the ICERs for palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis than the median willingness-to-pay threshold of the PSA. The best summary estimate for policy-makers from the latter type of analysis (which incorporates more of the uncertainty than does a deterministic model with sensitivity analyses) is currently considered to be the average ICER from the PSA. These are summarised in the *Table 36* and again are very similar. A comparison of the estimates from the different methods is given in *Table 37*.

### Results for PSA for subgroups with different risk factors

#### Gestational and birth ages

The cost-effectiveness for children with different risk factors was analysed. The most important risk factors for hospitalisation are gestational age, chronological age at the start of the RSV season and the presence of CLD or CHD. We therefore used the BrumEE to produce four economic evaluations – one for infants under 6 months old who are premature; one for children up to the age of 2 who have CLD; one for children up to the age of 2 who have siblings in day-care groups; and one for children up to the age of 2 who have CLD and siblings in day-care groups – stratifying by the risk factors of chronological age and gestational age.

The incremental cost/QALY for children with only gestational age (less than 24 up to 34 weeks) and low birth age as risk factors is relatively high (shown in *Table 38*) – it is greater than £60,000/QALY in all subgroups.

However the incremental cost/QALY fell when the additional risk factor of having CLD was added. *Table 39* shows the cost-effectiveness spectrum for children with CLD. The ICERs are less than or equal to £30,000/QALY for infants under 6 months and with a gestational age of less than 26 weeks and for infants under 3 months and with a gestational age of less than 30 weeks. The values of ICER lie between £30,000/QALY and £40,000/QALY for infants under 3 months of age with a gestational age of less than 30 weeks, for infants aged 3–6 months with a gestational age less than 28 weeks and for infants up to 9 months old with a gestational age of less than 24 weeks.

*Table 40* gives the cost-effectiveness spectrum for children who only have the added risk factor of having a sibling in a day-care unit or school. The value of the ICERs never falls below £50,000/QALY in any subgroup.

*Table 41* shows the cost-effectiveness spectrum for children with both CLD and siblings in a day-care unit or at school. The values of ICERs were less than or equal to £30,000/QALY for infants under 3 months and with a gestational age of less than 35 weeks, for infants aged 3–6 months and with a gestational age of less than 30 weeks and for infants aged 6–9 months old and with a gestational age of less than 26 weeks.

**TABLE 36** Average ICER from PSA

Strategy	Cost	Cost difference	QALYs	QALY difference	ICER (£/QALY)
<b>Preterm infants without CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£299		26.3239		
Palivizumab	£3555	£3256	26.3310	0.0072	454,100
<b>Children with CLD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£477		26.2079		
Palivizumab	£3789	£3312	26.2595	0.0517	64,100
<b>Children with CHD</b>					
No prophylaxis	£693		26.1997		
Palivizumab	£4166	£3473	26.2423	0.0427	81,400

CHD, chronic heart disease; CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

**TABLE 37** Comparative ICERs from different methods of BrumEE

Strategy	Incremental cost/QALY (£)				
	Deterministic analysis	10% probability of effectiveness from PSA	50% probability of effectiveness from PSA	90% probability of effectiveness from PSA	Average from PSA
Preterm infants without CLD	454,000	320,000	460,000	690,000	454,000
Children with CLD	64,000	48,000	64,000	86,000	64,000
Children with CHD	80,000	50,000	85,000	158,000	81,000

CHD, chronic heart disease; CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; PSA, probabilistic sensitivity analysis; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.

**TABLE 38** Average incremental cost/QALY from PSA in infants without CLD

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤ 24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
< 3	102,000	136,000	196,000	270,000	361,000	530,000
3–6	197,000	270,000	357,000	529,000	753,000	954,000
6–9	360,000	526,000	751,000	954,000	1283,000	1922,000

CLD, chronic lung disease; PSA, probabilistic sensitivity analysis; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.  
ICER cost/QALY coding: all £60,000 and over.

**TABLE 39** Average incremental cost/QALY from PSA in children with CLD

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤ 24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
<3	12,000 <sup>a</sup>	15,000 <sup>a</sup>	19,000 <sup>a</sup>	23,000 <sup>a</sup>	31,000 <sup>b</sup>	40,000 <sup>b</sup>
3–6	19,000 <sup>a</sup>	24,000 <sup>a</sup>	31,000 <sup>b</sup>	42,000 <sup>c</sup>	54,000 <sup>d</sup>	75,000 <sup>e</sup>
6–9	31,000 <sup>b</sup>	42,000 <sup>c</sup>	54,000 <sup>d</sup>	75,000 <sup>e</sup>	105,000 <sup>e</sup>	141,000 <sup>e</sup>
9–12	59,000 <sup>d</sup>	75,000 <sup>e</sup>	105,000 <sup>e</sup>	142,000 <sup>e</sup>	213,000 <sup>e</sup>	284,000 <sup>e</sup>
12–15	105,000 <sup>e</sup>	140,000 <sup>e</sup>	213,000 <sup>e</sup>	285,000 <sup>e</sup>	430,000 <sup>e</sup>	429,000 <sup>e</sup>
15–18	211,000 <sup>e</sup>	286,000 <sup>e</sup>	432,000 <sup>e</sup>	431,000 <sup>e</sup>	862,000 <sup>e</sup>	867,000 <sup>e</sup>
18–21	429,000 <sup>e</sup>	428,000 <sup>e</sup>	862,000 <sup>e</sup>	867,000 <sup>e</sup>	859,000 <sup>e</sup>	∞
21–24	864,000 <sup>e</sup>	865,000 <sup>e</sup>	864,000 <sup>e</sup>	∞	∞	∞

CLD, chronic lung disease; PSA, probabilistic sensitivity analysis; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.  
ICER cost/QALY coding:  
a < £30,000  
b £30,000 to < £39,999  
c £40,000 to < £49,999  
d £50,000 to < £59,999  
e £60,000 and over.

**TABLE 40** Average ICER from PSA: children with siblings in day-care groups

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
< 3	59,000 <sup>a</sup>	80,000	108,000	145,000	198,000	267,000
3–6	108,000	146,000	198,000	269,000	404,000	531,000
6–9	212,000	294,000	403,000	525,000	751,000	958,000
9–12	402,000	527,000	752,000	947,000	1,280,000	1,925,000
12–15	752,000	947,000	1,284,000	1,934,000	3,890,000	3,893,000
15–18	1,275,000	1,931,000	3,897,000	3,939,000	3,886,000	3,868,000
18–21	3,882,000	3,915,000	3,896,000	3,883,000	∞	∞
21–24	3,874,000	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞

ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; PSA, probabilistic sensitivity analysis.  
 ICER cost/QALY coding:  
 a £50,000 to < £59,999; all others £60,000 and over.

**Other risk factors**

Although the patient population included in the licensed indication is clearly defined, it is clinically heterogeneous and includes children with very different risks of hospitalisation following RSV and the tables above show estimates of the probability of hospitalisation for birth, gestational age and having a sibling at school or day care.

However, there are other risk factors that further increase the probability that an infant will be

hospitalised for RSV and which will reduce the incremental cost/QALY. Information on risk factors was taken from pragmatically selected high-quality studies. Only studies that included risk factors adjusted for gestational age or which included only patients within a narrow gestational age band were included. The additional factors are tabulated in *Table 42*, with information about the study from which the estimates are taken. It should be remembered that residual confounding is likely to influence the estimate of risk in these

**TABLE 41** Average ICER from PSA: for children with CLD and siblings in day care

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
< 3	9,000 <sup>a</sup>	10,000 <sup>a</sup>	12,000 <sup>a</sup>	15,000 <sup>a</sup>	19,000 <sup>a</sup>	25,000 <sup>a</sup>
3–6	13,000 <sup>a</sup>	15,000 <sup>a</sup>	19,000 <sup>a</sup>	24,000 <sup>a</sup>	33,000 <sup>b</sup>	42,000 <sup>c</sup>
6–9	19,000 <sup>a</sup>	24,000 <sup>a</sup>	33,000 <sup>b</sup>	42,000 <sup>c</sup>	59,000 <sup>d</sup>	75,000 <sup>e</sup>
9–12	33,000 <sup>b</sup>	45,000 <sup>c</sup>	58,000 <sup>d</sup>	76,000 <sup>e</sup>	105,000 <sup>e</sup>	141,000 <sup>e</sup>
12–15	59,000 <sup>d</sup>	83,000 <sup>e</sup>	105,000 <sup>e</sup>	140,000 <sup>e</sup>	212,000 <sup>e</sup>	284,000 <sup>e</sup>
15–18	105,000 <sup>e</sup>	141,000 <sup>e</sup>	214,000 <sup>e</sup>	286,000 <sup>e</sup>	430,000 <sup>e</sup>	430,000 <sup>e</sup>
18–21	213,000 <sup>e</sup>	285,000 <sup>e</sup>	428,000 <sup>e</sup>	429,000 <sup>e</sup>	863,000 <sup>e</sup>	866,000 <sup>e</sup>
21–24	430,000 <sup>e</sup>	431,000 <sup>e</sup>	867,000 <sup>e</sup>	870,000 <sup>e</sup>	859,000 <sup>e</sup>	∞

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; PSA, probabilistic sensitivity analysis.  
 ICER cost/QALY coding:  
 a < £30,000  
 b £30,000 to < £39,999  
 c £40,000 to < £49,999  
 d £50,000 to < £59,999  
 e £60,000 and over.

**TABLE 42** Risk factors for RSV hospitalisation other than chronological age and adjusted/controlled for gestational age

Study	Description	Risk factor	Estimate <sup>a</sup> (95% CI)
Rietvald <i>et al.</i> , 2006 <sup>53</sup>	Retrospective population-based cohort study, the Netherlands, 2469 hospitalised out of 140,661 children born 1996–1998	Male	1.4 (1.3–1.5)
		Birth weight: ≤ 2500 g	1.7 (1.5–2.0)
		Birth weight: 2501–3000 g	1.3 (1.1–1.4)
Boyce <i>et al.</i> , 2000 <sup>75</sup>	Retrospective cohort, July 1989 to June 1993, Tennessee, USA. RSV season defined as November to April. Children less than 3 years enrolled from birth. Used Medicaid data files in incidence density study with child years denominator, excess rate in influenza season subtracted	Condition other than BPD or CHD	2.3 (2.1–2.6)
		≥ 1 sibling	1.4 (1.3–1.5)
		Male	1.3 (1.2–1.4)
		White race (Tennessee, USA)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)
		Rural residence (Tennessee, USA)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)
		Maternal smoking	1.3 (1.2–1.4)
		Maternal education ≤ 12 years	1.2 (1.1–1.3)
Figueras-Aloy, 2004 <sup>76</sup>	Prospective case–control study, 50 Spanish hospitals, October 2002 to April 2003, cases 33–35 gestational age at birth hospitalised for RSV (186), controls born at same time, 33–35 gestational age	History of wheezing in family	1.90 (1.19–3.01)
		School-age siblings (≥ 1)	2.85 (1.88–4.33)
		≥ 4 residents and visitors (excluding school-age siblings and subject)	1.91 (1.19–3.07)
		Breast feeding ≤ 2 months	3.26 (1.96–5.42)
		Smoking, day care not significant	
Law, 2004 <sup>77</sup>	Prospective cohort (PICNIC), 16 Canadian regions, November 2000 to June 2001, November 2001 to June 2002, following children born November to April at 33–35 weeks GA, no RSV prophylaxis. 1862 children	Born in November, December or January	4.88 (2.57–9.29)
		Male	1.91 (1.10–3.31)
		Small for gestational age	2.19 (1.14–4.22)
		Subject attending day care	12.32 (2.56–59.34)
		Any preschool-age siblings	2.76 (1.51–5.03)
		≥ 2 smokers in the household [OR 1.71 (95% CI 0.97–3.00)], > 5 individuals in the home (including subject), eczema in first-degree relative not significant	
Carbonell-Estrany, 2001 <sup>78</sup>	Cohort of 1206 children born at ≤ 32 weeks from April 1999 to April 2000.	School-age siblings	1.64 (1.05–2.55)
		Tobacco smoke exposure	1.63 (1.05–2.56)

BPD, bronchopulmonary dysplasia; CHD, chronic heart disease; CI, confidence interval. GA, gestational age; OR, odds ratio; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

<sup>a</sup> Odds ratio from multiple logistic regression except Boyce (Poisson regression, incidence rate ratio).

observational studies. Where potential risk factors are associated with each other, the choice of factors entered into the model will influence the factors included in the final model. Further risk factors for RSV hospitalisation identified consistently in the included studies were male gender and intrauterine growth retardation/lower birth weight (as lower birth weight is a risk factor independent of gestational age, it is an indicator of relatively poor intrauterine growth). There were inconsistent results for maternal smoking. Other risk factors

appeared only in one study, for example breast feeding for 2 months or less and November, December or January birthday: this reflects the different selection of variables for inclusion in multivariate models in the studies. It should be remembered that factors identified as important in one society will not necessarily have the same impact in other settings; for example, the impact of race and rural residence may be different in northern Europe and the southern USA.

These risk factors have not been formally included in the BrumEE as, without further work to identify relevant studies systematically, review their quality, extract data, consider whether pooling of estimates would be appropriate and to evaluate further risk stratification, there is the risk of reducing the accuracy and precision of the model estimates to an unacceptable degree. However, the presence of additional risk factors may be important in making the clinical decision as to whether to offer palivizumab prophylaxis to a particular baby as they increase the risk of hospitalisation. We think that it may not be inappropriate for a clinician to treat a child who has two or more of these *additional* risk factors as falling into a band of cost-effectiveness that is one level more cost-effective than shown in *Table 38* and, possibly, a child who has most or all of these risk factors as falling in a band that is two levels more cost-effective.

## Summary

- The assessment group developed a decision tree with Monte Carlo simulation model to assess the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab, compared with no prophylaxis. The model has been designed to estimate costs, from a UK NHS perspective and a societal perspective, and outcomes in terms of QALYs, for a lifetime time horizon.
- According to this model, prophylaxis with palivizumab is not a cost-effective strategy for preterm infants and children with CHD compared with no prophylaxis from both an NHS perspective and societal perspective. These findings are robust to probabilistic and other sensitivity analyses.
- Prophylaxis with palivizumab is also not a cost-effective strategy for preterm infants or infants with CLD who have no other risk factors.
- Subgroup analyses showed that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with CLD may be cost-effective, at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £30,000/QALY, in
  - infants under 3 months old at the start of the RSV season who were born at 30 weeks gestational age or less
  - infants under 6 months old at the start of the RSV season who were born at 26 weeks gestational age or less.
- Further analyses showed that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with CLD, and who also have a sibling in day care or school, may be cost-effective, at a willingness to pay threshold of £30,000/QALY, in
  - infants under 3 months old at the start of the RSV season who were born at 35 weeks gestational age or less
  - infants under 6 months old at the start of the RSV season who born at 30 weeks gestational age or less
  - infants under 9 months old at the start of the RSV season who born at 26 weeks gestational age or less.





# Chapter 5

## Discussion

### Clinical effectiveness

Two good-quality trials provide evidence of the effectiveness of palivizumab in reducing the rate of RSV hospitalisation and RSV hospitalisation days in premature ( $\leq 35$  weeks) infants and children with CLD and in children aged up to 2 years with CHD. Palivizumab appears to be safe and well tolerated.

Subgroup analysis suggested that palivizumab may be more effective in premature babies than in children with CLD. The reduction in RSV hospitalisation was greater in children with non-cyanotic rather than cyanotic CHD, but in this case there was no convincing evidence from subgroup analysis that the effect sizes were different.

Three systematic reviews<sup>9,17,20</sup> assessed the clinical effectiveness of palivizumab based on the two RCTs. They gave the same conclusion: palivizumab is effective for the prevention of RSV infection in infants and children who are at high risk.

### Cost-effectiveness

We have identified three systematic reviews and 18 primary studies for economic evaluations of prophylaxis with palivizumab.

The three systematic reviews on cost-effectiveness analysis came to similar conclusions. The study by Dunfield and Mierzwinski-Urban<sup>17</sup> stated that the results of the included economic evaluation studies were variable due to different cost data sources, and that palivizumab was not cost-effective when used in all for whom it is recommended. Dunfield and Mierzwinski-Urban<sup>17</sup> concluded that only children with a very high risk of RSV should be administered palivizumab owing to the high cost of palivizumab. The study by Embleton *et al.*<sup>20</sup> reported that none of the identified studies was a comprehensive economic analysis and that the costs of prophylaxis were far in excess of any likely savings achieved by decreasing hospital admission rates and concluded that continued use of palivizumab for high-risk infants, such as those with CLD, may appear justified in the absence of a comprehensive economic assessment. The study by

Kamal *et al.*<sup>32</sup> reported that divergent results may be explained by differences in the study methods, assumptions and the poor quality of some economic evaluations and that the potential cost of palivizumab prophylaxis far exceeded the actual cost of hospitalisation; therefore, policy-makers, or providers, or payers need to critically appraise and judiciously interpret studies reporting the cost-effectiveness of palivizumab.

Four primary studies<sup>9,25,41,45</sup> reported cost-effectiveness in terms of cost/LYG for preterm children with or without CLD. To make comparisons, we converted all ICERs into the UK pounds sterling at equivalent 2006 prices.

The ICERs varied from £25,800/LYG to £404,900/LYG:

- Two studies<sup>25,37</sup> reported cost-effectiveness in terms of cost per LYG for children with CHD, with ICERs varying from £5300/LYG to £7900/LYG.
- Three studies<sup>25,40,47</sup> reported cost-effectiveness in terms of cost per QALY for preterm children with or without CLD, with ICERs varying from £3200/QALY to £1,489,700/QALY.
- Two studies<sup>16,46</sup> reported cost-effectiveness in terms of cost per QALY for children with CHD, with ICER varying from £7500/QALY to £68,700/QALY.

Other studies assessed cost-effectiveness in terms of cost/HAP for preterm children with or without CLD. The ICER varied from £5300/HAP to £69,200/HAP.

We have developed a decision-analytical model, the BrumEE, to assess the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab.

The BrumEE shows that the ICERs for prophylaxis with palivizumab compared with no prophylaxis are £454,100/QALY for preterm infants without CLD, £63,800/QALY for children with CLD and £79,800/QALY for children with CHD, from an NHS perspective. The base-case model also shows that the ICERs between prophylaxis with palivizumab and no prophylaxis are £446,100/LYG for preterm

infants without CLD, £62,600/LYG for children with CLD and £78,400/LYG for children with CHD from an NHS perspective, and that the ICERs between prophylaxis with palivizumab and no prophylaxis are £51,800/HAP for preterm infants without CLD, £67,600/HAP for children with CLD and £78,600/HAP for children with CHD from an NHS perspective. The similar cost-effectiveness results have been obtained from a societal perspective (£475,600/QALY for preterm infants without CLD, £66,900/QALY for children with CLD and £83,200/QALY for children with CHD). The probabilistic sensitivity analyses have shown that, compared with no prophylaxis, prophylaxis with palivizumab for preterm infants without CLD has a probability of 50% of having an ICER below £460,000/QALY, that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with CLD has a probability of 50% of having an ICER below £64,000/QALY, and that prophylaxis with palivizumab for children with CHD has a probability of 50% of having an ICER below £85,000/QALY.

## Strengths and limitations

The strengths of the assessment group economic model include the following aspects.

- Firstly, the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab has been assessed in the time horizon of lifetime and expressed in terms of cost per LYG and cost per QALY (rather than in a 1-year time horizon and expressed only in cost per HAP, as in most previous models).
- Secondly, the mortality rates for those who admit to hospital due to RSV infection have been synthesised from meta-analysis of the available published evidence.
- Thirdly, analysis was conducted from both an NHS and a societal perspective.
- Finally, in addition to the base-case model, an extended model was used to assess the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab when sequelae are taken into account.

The assessment group model has the following limitations.

- There is limited availability of good-quality scientific evidence to inform some of the parameters and some studies have quite a varied range of estimates.
- Evidence to inform the parameters of the model were sought and selected pragmatically rather than through a systematic review.
- The cost of sequelae was derived from only one study. It was estimated by subtracting the first-year cost due to RSV hospital admission from the total 2-year costs from a cohort study. The extended model was built with an assumption that the yearly sequelae costs are the same over several years.
- The utility values for children with CHD were assumed to be the same as those for preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD.
- Only one RSV season was considered in the models.
- The premature infants or children with CLD/CHD were assumed to have a normal full life expectancy.

# Chapter 6

## Conclusions

### Implications for decision and policy-making

Prophylaxis with palivizumab is clinically effective for the prevention of serious LRTI caused by RSV infection and requiring hospitalisation in high-risk children. This conclusion is based on two RCTs: the IMPact-RSV study<sup>16</sup> found a 55% of reduction in RSV hospitalisation among preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD; and the Feltes *et al.*<sup>12</sup> study found a 45% reduction in RSV hospitalisation for children with CHD. There is some evidence that prophylaxis may be particularly effective in premature infants.

In terms of cost-effectiveness, prophylaxis with palivizumab does not represent good value based on any willingness-to pay-threshold below £60,000/QALY (the current UK ICER threshold is about £30,000/QALY) when used unselectively in preterm infants without CLD or children with CLD or CHD. This conclusion is in consistent with most previous economic evaluation studies, especially when only a short-term effect of RSV infection is considered (e.g. ICER is expressed as cost per HAP). However, our base-case model does show that prophylaxis with palivizumab may be cost-effective for some subgroups, such as young preterm infants with CLD.

The cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab is affected by the cost of palivizumab, and the length of stay and sequelae that RSV infection might have, in addition to the hospitalisation and mortality rates of RSV infection.

### Suggested research priorities

Future research should be directed towards the following.

The body of evidence of the cost-effectiveness of prophylaxis with palivizumab is conditional on the quality of clinical evidence. Future research should focus on the major uncertainties in cost-effectiveness identified by the BrumEE, particularly in RSV-related mortality rate, and the length of

effect of RSV infection on morbidity and mortality in the UK settings. Further large observational studies are desirable for the estimate of the mortality rate for children with CLD or preterm infants without CLD and who are admitted to hospital because of RSV infection. The health-related quality of life for RSV-infected children was assessed in the previous studies by measuring seven attributes of health status describing 24,000 unique health states for preterm children at the age of 5 years. Long-follow-up (> 5 years) observational studies will be useful for the estimate of the health-related quality of life and the period for which RSV infection has an effect on morbidity and mortality. In the first instance, a systematic review would more clearly identify gaps in knowledge and would inform the design of observational studies. A systematic review of the prognostic factors for hospital admission should be undertaken to permit the development of clinical guidelines to enable clinicians to identify the most appropriate children to be treated with palivizumab. Questions that could usefully be addressed in such research include:

- What are the prognostic factors for hospital admission due to RSV infection?
- What are the risks of these prognostic factors for hospital admission due to RSV infection?

Questions that could usefully be addressed in the systematic review and further observational research if the review confirmed that this was needed include:

- What is the mortality rate for children with CLD or preterm infants without CLD who are admitted to hospital due to RSV infection?
- What is the health-related quality of life for children with CLD or preterm infants without CLD who are admitted to hospital due to RSV infection?
- What is the health-related quality of life for children with CLD or preterm infants without CLD who are not admitted to hospital due to RSV infection?
- What is the health-related quality of life for children with CHD who are admitted to hospital due to RSV infection?

- What is the health-related quality of life for children with CHD who are not admitted to hospital due to RSV infection?
- For how long does RSV infection have an effect on morbidity and mortality in children with or without CLD or CHD?

The BrumEE models suggest that prophylaxis with palivizumab may be cost-effective for some subgroups, such as preterm infants with CLD. However, the hospital admission rates for these patient subgroups were obtained from subgroup analyses, and the mortality rates for these patient subgroups were assumed to be the same as those for the group considered as a whole. Future research should focus on the major uncertainties

for patient subgroups, including preterm infants with different gestational ages. Further RCTs may be useful in estimating hospitalisation rates for children with CLD and/or who have a sibling in day care or at school, are under 6 months old at the start of the RSV season and who were born at 30 weeks gestational age or less. Questions that could usefully be addressed in such research include:

- What is the effect size of prophylaxis with palivizumab in terms of hospitalisation rates for children with CLD and/or who have a sibling in day care or at school, and who are under 6 months old at the start of the RSV season and who were born at 30 weeks gestational age or less?



## Acknowledgements

We are grateful to the following individuals for their advice during the writing of this report: John Alexander, Adrian Bagust, Pelham Barton, Sanjeev Desphande, Kevin Morris, and Gavin Rudge; to Linda Briscoe for her administrative support; and to Esther Albon, Akeem Ali, Yen-Fu Chen, Martin Connock, and Jayne Wilson for checking data extraction of the identified economic studies. The interpretation of the results and any errors are the sole responsibility of the authors.

### Contributions of authors

Dechao Wang reviewed the economic evaluation studies, developed the decision-analytical model, and contributed to the drafting of the economic analysis, discussion and conclusion sections.

Carole Cummins applied the inclusion and exclusion criteria, extracted data, and contributed to the drafting of the clinical effectiveness section.

Sue Bayliss was information specialist to the team and devised and ran the search strategies.

Josie Sandercock contributed to the protocol development, selection of prognostic studies and modelling of risks for prognostic subgroups.

Dr Amanda Burls was the senior reviewer on this report. She contributed to the protocol development and design of the model and

undertook data extraction for the systematic review of the effectiveness studies and the economic evaluations. She wrote the first draft of the report, read and commented on the final draft of the report and is guarantor.

### About 'home unit'

The West Midlands Health Technology Assessment Collaboration (WMHTAC) is an organisation involving several universities and academic groups who collaboratively undertake research synthesis to produce health technology assessments. Most of our members are based in the Department of Public Health and Epidemiology, University of Birmingham; however, other members are drawn from a wide field of expertise including economists and mathematical modellers from the Health Economics Facility, University of Birmingham, Leeds University and pharmacists and methodologists from the Department of Medicines Management, Keele University.

WMHTAC produces systematic reviews, health technology assessments and economic evaluations for NHS R&D HTA programme (NCCHTA), the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE), and for the health service in the West Midlands. WMHTAC also undertakes methodological research on research synthesis, and provides training in systematic reviews and health technology assessment.





## References

1. Glezen PW, Taber LH, Frank AL, Kasel JA. Risk of primary infection and re-infection with respiratory syncytial virus. *Am J Dis Child* 1986;**140**:543–6.
2. Ottolini MG, Hemming VG. Prevention and treatment recommendations for respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Drugs* 2007;**1997**:867–84.
3. Simoes EAF. Respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Lancet* 1999;**354**:847–52.
4. [www.advisorybodies.doh.gov.uk/jcvi/mins220605.htm](http://www.advisorybodies.doh.gov.uk/jcvi/mins220605.htm) (accessed July 2007).
5. Stensballe LG, Devasundaram JK, Simoes EA. Respiratory syncytial virus epidemics: the ups and downs of a seasonal virus. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2003;**22**(2 Suppl.):S21–32.
6. [www.who.int/vaccine\\_research/diseases/ari/en/index3.html](http://www.who.int/vaccine_research/diseases/ari/en/index3.html) (accessed May 2007).
7. <http://bnfc.org/bnfc/bnfc/current/129087.htm> (accessed 19 July 2007).
8. MTRAC. Palivizumab (Synagis®) for the prevention of hospitalisation due to RSV (BNF: 5.3). VS00–21. 2000. Keele University, Staffordshire, MTRAC at the Department of Medicine Management. Ref Type: Generic.
9. Simpson S, Burls A. A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of palivizumab (Synagis(R)) in the prevention of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infection in infants at high risk of infection ([www.publichealth.bham.ac.uk/wmhtac/2001](http://www.publichealth.bham.ac.uk/wmhtac/2001)).
10. [www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign91.pdf](http://www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign91.pdf) (accessed 19 July 2007).
11. Tulloh RM, Feltes TF, Tulloh RMR, Feltes TF. The European Forum for Clinical Management: prophylaxis against the respiratory syncytial virus in infants and young children with congenital cardiac disease. *Cardiol Young* 2005;**15**:274–8.
12. Feltes TF, Cabalka AK, Meissner HC, Piazza FM, Carlin DA, Top FH, *et al.* Palivizumab Prophylaxis reduces hospitalisation due to respiratory syncytial virus in young children with hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease. *J Pediatr* 2003;**143**:540.
13. [www.advisorybodies.doh.gov.uk/jcvi/mins111104rvi.htm](http://www.advisorybodies.doh.gov.uk/jcvi/mins111104rvi.htm).
14. Jo Lockett, Department of Medicines Management, Keele University, personal communication, 14 February 2007.
15. Centre for Review and Dissemination (CRD). *Guidance for those carrying out or commissioning reviews. Undertaking systematic reviews of research on effectiveness.* CRD Report 4, 2nd edn, 2001.
16. American Academy of Pediatrics. Palivizumab, a humanized respiratory syncytial virus monoclonal antibody, reduces hospitalization from respiratory syncytial virus infection in high-risk infants (The IMPact-RSV Study Group). *Pediatrics* 1998;**102**:531–7.
17. Dunfield L, Mierzwinski-Urban M. Palivizumab prophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus. *Canad Agency Drugs Technol Health* 2007;**80**:1–9.
18. Raya OL, Marquez CS, Navarro Caballero JA, Portero R. Cost-effectiveness of palivizumab in the prevention of hospital admissions for syncytial respiratory virus in pre-term babies born at 32 to 35 weeks ([www.juntadeandalucia.es/salud/aetsa/2006](http://www.juntadeandalucia.es/salud/aetsa/2006)).
19. Viswanathan M, King VJ, Bordley C, Honeycutt AA, Wittenborn J, Jackman AM, *et al.* Management of bronchiolitis in infants and children. *Evidence Report: Technology Assessment (Summary)* 2003;**69**:1–5.
20. Embleton ND, Harkensee C, Mckean MC. Palivizumab for preterm infants. Is it worth it? (Brief record). *Arch Dis Child* 2005; **90**:F286–9.
21. Subramanian KN, Weisman LE, Rhodes T, Ariagno R, Sanchez PJ, Steichen J, *et al.* Safety, tolerance and pharmacokinetics of a humanized monoclonal antibody to respiratory syncytial virus in premature infants and infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. MEDI-493 Study Group. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 1998;**17**:110–115.
22. Saez-Llorens X, Castano E, Null D, Steichen J, Sanchez PJ, Ramilo O, *et al.* Safety and pharmacokinetics of an intramuscular humanized monoclonal antibody to respiratory syncytial virus in premature infants and infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. The MEDI-493 Study Group. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 1998;**17**:787–791.

23. Sampalis JS, Sampalis JS. Morbidity and mortality after RSV-associated hospitalizations among premature Canadian infants. *J Pediatr* 2003; **143**(5 Suppl.):S150–6.
24. Wang EL, Law BJ, Stephens D. Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada (PICNIC) prospective study of risk factors and outcomes in patients hospitalized with respiratory syncytial viral lower respiratory tract infection. *J Pediatr* 1995; **126**:212–19.
25. Nuijten MJ, Wittenberg W, Lebmeier M. Cost effectiveness of palivizumab for respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis in high-risk children: a UK analysis. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2007; **25**:55–71.
26. Duppenhaller A, Ammann RA, Gorgievski-Hrisoho M, Pfammatter J, Aebi C. Low incidence of respiratory syncytial virus hospitalisations in haemodynamically significant congenital heart disease. *Arch Dis Child*;2004; **89**:961–965.
27. Null D, Pollara B, Dennehy PH, Steichen J, Sanchez PJ, Givner LB, *et al.* Safety and immunogenicity of palivizumab (Synagis) administered for two seasons. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2005; **24**:1021–3.
28. [www.nlm.nih.gov/nichsr/edu/healthecon/drummond\\_list.html](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/nichsr/edu/healthecon/drummond_list.html) (accessed March 2007).
29. Oxman AD, Guyatt GH. Validation of an index of the quality of review articles. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1991; **44**:1271–8.
30. [www.ameinfo.com/currency](http://www.ameinfo.com/currency) (accessed March 2007).
31. Curtis L, Netten A. Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2006 ([www.pssru.ac.uk/pdf/uc/uc2006/uc2006.pdf](http://www.pssru.ac.uk/pdf/uc/uc2006/uc2006.pdf), pp. 1–217).
32. Kamal BS, Doshi J, Campbell J. Economic analyses of respiratory syncytial virus immunoprophylaxis in high-risk infants – A systematic review (Brief record). *Archiv Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2002; **156**:1034–41.
33. Farina D, Rodriguez SP, Bauer G, Novali L, Bouzas L, Gonzalez H, *et al.* Respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis: cost-effective analysis in Argentina. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2002; **21**:287–91.
34. Numa A. Outcome of respiratory syncytial virus infection and a cost–benefit analysis of prophylaxis. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2000; **36**:422–7.
35. Reeve CA, Whitehall JS, Buettner PG, Norton R, Reeve DM, Francis F, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis with palivizumab. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2006; **42**:253–8.
36. Roeckl-Wiedmann I, Liese JG, Grill E, Fischer B, Carr D, Belohradsky BH, *et al.* Economic evaluation of possible prevention of RSV-related hospitalizations in premature infants in Germany. *Eur J Paediatr* 2003; **162**:237–44.
37. Chirolu S M. Cost-efficacy analysis of palivizumab in the prevention of respiratory syncytial virus infections in young children with hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease. *Ital J Pediatr* 2005; **31**:188–94.
38. Vogel AM, McKinlay MJ, Ashton T, Lennon DR, Harding JE, Pinnock R, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of palivizumab in New Zealand. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2002; **38**:352–7.
39. De Armentia SLL. Potential impact and cost-efficacy of bronchiolitis prophylaxis with palivizumab in preterm infants with a gestational age of less than 33 weeks. *Annales de Pediatria* 2003; **59**:328–33.
40. Lazaro YDM, Figueras AJ, Domenech ME, Echaniz U, I, Closa MR, Wood MA, *et al.* The efficiency (cost-effectiveness) of palivizumab as prophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus infection in premature infants with a gestational age of 32–35 weeks in Spain [in Spanish]. *Anales de Pediatria* 2006; **65**:316–24.
41. Joffe S R. Cost-effectiveness of respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis among preterm infants. *Pediatrics* 1999; **104**:419–27.
42. Lofland JH, Touch SM, O'Connor JP, Chatterton ML, Moxey ED, Paddock LE, *et al.* Palivizumab for respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis in high-risk infants: a cost effectiveness analysis. *Clin Ther* 2000; **22**:1357–69.
43. Stevens TP, Sinkin RA, Hall CB, Maniscalco WM, McConnochie KM, Stevens TP, *et al.* Respiratory syncytial virus and premature infants born at 32 weeks' gestation or earlier: hospitalization and economic implications of prophylaxis. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2000; **154**:55–61.
44. Shireman TI, Braman KS. Impact and cost-effectiveness of respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis for Kansas Medicaid's high-risk children. *Arch Paediatr Adolesc Med* 2002; **156**:1251–25.
45. Strutton DR, Stang PE. Prophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), varicella, and pneumococcal infections: economic-based decision-making. *J Pediatr* 2003; **143**(5 Suppl. S):S157–62.
46. Yount LE, Mahle WT, Yount LE, Mahle WT. Economic analysis of palivizumab in infants with congenital heart disease. *Pediatrics* 2004; **114**:1606–11.



47. ElHassan NO, Sorbero ME, Hall CB, Stevens TP, Dick AW, ElHassan NO, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness analysis of palivizumab in premature infants without chronic lung disease. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2006;**160**:1070–6.
48. Moler FW, Khan AS, Meliones JN, Custer JR, Palmisano J, Shope TC, *et al.* Respiratory syncytial virus morbidity and mortality estimates in congenital heart disease patients: a recent experience. *Crit Care Med* 1992;**20**:1406–13.
49. Navas L, Wang E, de C, V, Robinson J. Improved outcome of respiratory syncytial virus infection in a high-risk hospitalized population of Canadian children. Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada. *J Pediatr* 1992;**121**:348–54.
50. Everard ML. The relationship between respiratory syncytial virus infections and the development of wheezing and asthma in children. *Curr Opin Allerg Clin Immunol* 2006;**6**:56–61.
51. Carbonell-Estrany X, Quero J, Bustos G, Coteró A, Domenech E, Figueras-Aloy J, *et al.* Rehospitalization because of respiratory syncytial virus infection in premature infants younger than 33 weeks of gestation: a prospective study. IRIS Study Group. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2000;**19**:592–7.
52. Carbonell-Estrany X, Figueras-Aloy J, Law BJ. Identifying risk factors for severe respiratory syncytial virus among infants born after 33 through 35 completed weeks of gestation: different methodologies yield consistent findings. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2004;**23**(11 Suppl.):S193–S201.
53. Rietveld E, Vergouwe Y, Steyerberg EW, Huysman MW, de GR, Moll HA, *et al.* Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection in young children: development of a clinical prediction rule. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2006;**25**:201–7.
54. Iwane MK, Edwards KM, Szilagyi PG, Walker FJ, Griffin MR, Weinberg GA, *et al.* Population-based surveillance for hospitalizations associated with respiratory syncytial virus, influenza virus, and parainfluenza viruses among young children. *Pediatrics* 2004;**113**:1758–64.
55. Deshpande SA, Northern V, Deshpande SA, Northern V. The clinical and health economic burden of respiratory syncytial virus disease among children under 2 years of age in a defined geographical area. *Arch Dis Child* 2003;**88**:1065–9.
56. Arnold SR, Wang EE, Law BJ, Boucher FD, Stephens D, Robinson JL, *et al.* Variable morbidity of respiratory syncytial virus infection in patients with underlying lung disease: a review of the PICNIC RSV database. Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 1999;**18**:866–9.
57. Clark SJ, Beresford MW, Subhedar NV, Shaw NJ, Clark SJ, Beresford MW, *et al.* Respiratory syncytial virus infection in high risk infants and the potential impact of prophylaxis in a United Kingdom cohort. *Arch Dis Child* 2000;**83**:313–16.
58. Grimaldi M, Cornet B, Milou C, Gouyon JB, Grimaldi M, Cornet B, *et al.* Prospective regional study of an epidemic of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) bronchiolitis. *Archives de Pédiatrie* 2002;**9**:572–80.
59. Holberg CJ, Wright AL, Martinez FD, Ray CG, Taussig LM, Lebowitz MD, *et al.* Risk factors for respiratory syncytial virus-associated lower respiratory illnesses in the first year of life. *Am J Epidemiol* 1991;**133**:1135–51.
60. Kneyber MCJ, Steyerberg EW, de GR, Moll HA, Kneyber MCJ, Steyerberg EW, *et al.* Long-term effects of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) bronchiolitis in infants and young children: a quantitative review. *Acta Paediatr* 2000;**89**:654–60.
61. Chater T, Davey N, Draper E, Jones S, McKinney P, *et al.* National Report of the Paediatric Intensive Care Audit Network 2004–2005. University of Leeds: Paediatric Intensive Care Audit Network (PICANet) 2006.
62. Greenough A, Cox S, Alexander J, Lenney W, Turnbull F, Burgess S, *et al.* Health care utilisation of infants with chronic lung disease, related to hospitalisation for RSV infection. *Arch Dis Child* 2001;**85**:463–8.
63. Broughton S, Roberts A, Fox G, Pollina E, Zuckerman M, Chaudhry S, *et al.* Prospective study of healthcare utilisation and respiratory morbidity due to RSV infection in prematurely born infants. *Thorax* 2005;**60**:1039–44.
64. <http://bnf.org/bnf/bnf/current/82142.htm> (accessed May 2007).
65. Thomas M, Bedford-Russell A, Sharland M. Hospitalisation for RSV infection in ex-preterm infants-implications for use of RSV immune globulin. *Arch Dis Child* 2000;**83**:122–7.
66. [www.statistics.gov.uk/articles/labour\\_market\\_trends/Working\\_time\\_patterns.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/articles/labour_market_trends/Working_time_patterns.pdf) (accessed May 2007).
67. [www.esrcsocietytoday.ac.uk/ESRCInfoCentre/facts/UK/index41.aspx?ComponentId=12619&SourcePageId=18129](http://www.esrcsocietytoday.ac.uk/ESRCInfoCentre/facts/UK/index41.aspx?ComponentId=12619&SourcePageId=18129) (accessed May 2007).
68. National Statistics. Trends in life expectancy by social class 1972 – 2001. [www.statistics.gov.uk/](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/)

- statbase/product.asp?vlink=8460&More=N 2005 (accessed May 2007).
69. Wren C, O'Sullivan JJ. Survival with congenital heart disease and need for follow up in adult life. *Heart* 2001;**85**:438–43.
70. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Bytham J, Chetcuti PA, Hagan J, *et al.* Health care utilisation of prematurely born, preschool children related to hospitalisation for RSV infection. *Arch Dis Child* 2004;**89**:673–8.
71. Henderson J, Hilliard TN, Sherriff A, Stalker D, Al SN, Thomas HM, *et al.* Hospitalization for RSV bronchiolitis before 12 months of age and subsequent asthma, atopy and wheeze: a longitudinal birth cohort study. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* 2005;**16**:386–92.
72. Noble V, Murray M, Webb MS, Alexander J, Swarbrick AS, Milner AD, *et al.* Respiratory status and allergy nine to 10 years after acute bronchiolitis. *Arch Dis Child* 1997;**76**:315–19.
73. Sigurs N, Gustafsson PM, Bjarnason R, Lundberg F, Schmidt S, Sigurbergsson F, *et al.* Severe respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis in infancy and asthma and allergy at age 13. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2005;**171**:137–41.
74. Hyvarinen MK, Kotaniemi-Syrjanen A, Reijonen TM, Korhonen K, Korppi MO, Hyvarinen MK, *et al.* Teenage asthma after severe early childhood wheezing: an 11-year prospective follow-up. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 2005;**40**:316–23.
75. Boyce TG, Mellen BG, Mitchel EF, Jr., Wright PF, Griffin MR, Boyce TG, *et al.* Rates of hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection among children in Medicaid. *J Pediatr* 2000;**137**:865–70.
76. Figueras-Aloy J, Carbonell-Estrany X, Quero J, IRIS Study Group., Figueras-Aloy J, Carbonell-Estrany X, *et al.* Case-control study of the risk factors linked to respiratory syncytial virus infection requiring hospitalization in premature infants born at a gestational age of 33–35 weeks in Spain. [see comment]. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2004;**23**:815–820.
77. Law BJ, Langley JM, Allen U, Paes B, Lee DS, Mitchell I, *et al.* The Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada study of predictors of hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection for infants born at 33 through 35 completed weeks of gestation [see comment]. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2004;**23**:806–814.
78. Carbonell-Estrany X, Quero J, IRIS Study Group., Carbonell-Estrany X, Quero J, and the IRIS Study Group. Hospitalization rates for respiratory syncytial virus infection in premature infants born during two consecutive seasons. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2001;**20**:874–879.
79. Lenney W, Connor E. Humanised monoclonal antibody to respiratory syncytial virus (MEDI-493) significantly reduces the incidence of RSV hospitalisation in at-risk infants [abstract]. *Eur Respir J* 1998;**12**(Suppl. 28):270S.

# Appendix I

## Search strategies – effectiveness

### Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R), 1950 to March, Week 2, 2007

#### Search strategy

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/
4. or/1–3
5. palivizumab.mp.
6. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
7. exp Antibodies, Monoclonal/
8. synagis.mp.
9. exp Immunotherapy/or immunoprophylaxis.  
mp.
10. or/5–9
11. 4 and 10
12. (systematic adj review\$.)tw.
13. (data adj synthesis).tw.
14. (published adj studies).ab.
15. (data adj extraction).ab.
16. meta-analysis/
17. meta-analysis.ti.
18. comment.pt.
19. letter.pt.
20. editorial.pt.
21. animal/
22. human/
23. 21 not (21 and 22)
24. 11 not (18 or 19 or 20 or 23)
25. or/12–17
26. 24 and 25

### Database: EMBASE(Ovid), 1980 to 2007, week 12

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Pneumovirus/or rsv.  
mp. or exp Bronchiolitis/
2. bronchiolitis.mp.
3. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
4. or/1–3
5. palivizumab.mp. or exp PALIVIZUMAB/
6. exp Monoclonal Antibody/or monoclonal  
antibod\$.mp.
7. synagis.mp.
8. immunoprophylaxis.mp. or exp  
IMMUNOPROPHYLAXIS/)
9. or/5–8
10. 4 and 9
11. 'meta-analysis'

12. metaanalys\$.ti,ab.
13. meta-analys\$.ti,ab.
14. meta analys\$.ti,ab.
15. cochrane.ti,ab,de.
16. (review\$or overview\$.)ti,ab.
17. (synthes\$adj3 (literature\$or research\$or study  
or studies or data)).mp.
18. pooled analy\$.ti,ab.
19. (systematic\$adj2 review\$.)ti,ab.
20. or/11–19
21. 10 and 20
22. 19 or 11
23. 10 and 22

### Cochrane Library (Wiley internet version), 2007, Issue 1

#### Search strategy

- #1 respiratory next syncytial
- #2 rsv
- #3 bronchiolitis
- #4 MeSH descriptor Bronchiolitis, Viral, this  
term only
- #5 MeSH descriptor Respiratory Syncytial Virus,  
Human, this term only
- #6 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5)
- #7 immunoprophylaxis
- #8 monoclonal next antibod\*
- #9 MeSH descriptor Antibodies, Monoclonal  
explode all trees
- #10 palivizumab
- #11 (#7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10)
- #12 (#6 AND #11)

### Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) in- process and other non-indexed citations, 26 March 2007

#### Search strategy

1. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
2. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/
3. palivizumab.mp.
4. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
5. synagis.mp.
6. xp Immunotherapy/or immunoprophylaxis.  
mp.
7. or/1–2
8. or/3–6
9. 7 and 8

**Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R),  
1950 to March, Week 2, 2007**

**Search strategy**

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp.
6. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
7. exp Antibodies, Monoclonal/
8. synagis.mp.
9. exp Immunotherapy/or immunoprophylaxis.  
mp.
10. or/5-9
11. 11. 4 and 10
12. randomised controlled trial.pt.
13. controlled clinical trial.pt.
14. 14. randomised controlled trials.sh.
15. random allocation.sh.
16. double-blind method.sh.
17. single-blind method.sh.
18. or/12-17
19. (animals not human).sh.
20. 18 not 19
21. clinical trial.pt.
22. exp clinical trials/
23. (clin\$adj25 trial\$.ti,ab.
24. ((singl\$or doubl\$or trebl\$or tripl\$) adj25  
(blind\$or mask\$)).ti,ab.
25. placebos.sh.
26. placebo\$.ti,ab.
27. random\$.ti,ab.
28. research design.sh.
29. or/21-28
30. 29 not 19
31. 30 not 20
32. comparative study.sh.
33. exp evaluation studies/
34. follow up studies.sh.
35. prospective studies.sh.
36. (control\$or prospectiv\$or volunteer\$.ti,ab.
37. or/32-36
38. 37 not 19
39. 38 not (20 or 31)
40. 20 or 31 or 39
41. 11 and 40
42. from 41 keep 1-280

**Database: EMBASE (Ovid), 1980  
to 2007, week 12**

**Search strategy**

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Pneumovirus/or rsv.  
mp. or exp Bronchiolitis/

2. bronchiolitis.mp.
3. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp. or exp PALIVIZUMAB/
6. exp Monoclonal Antibody/or monoclonal  
antibod\$.mp.
7. synagis.mp.
8. immunoprophylaxis.mp. or exp  
IMMUNOPROPHYLAXIS/
9. or/5-8
10. 4 and 9
11. randomised controlled trial/
12. exp clinical trial/
13. exp controlled study/
14. or/11-12
15. 10 and 14

**Database: CINAHL (Cumulative  
Index to Nursing & Allied Health  
Literature), 1982 to March 2007**

**Search strategy**

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Viruses/or rsv.mp. or  
exp Bronchiolitis/
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp.
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp. or exp PALIVIZUMAB/
6. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
7. exp Antibodies, Monoclonal/
8. synagis.mp.
9. immunoprophylaxis.mp.
10. immunotherapy.mp. or exp  
IMMUNOTHERAPY/
11. or/5-10
12. 4 and 11
13. exp CLINICAL TRIALS/
14. 12 and 13
15. from 12 keep 1-112

**SCI (Web of Knowledge),  
1900 to 27 March 2007**

**Search terms**

RSV or respiratory syncytial virus or bronchiolitis

palivizumab or synagis or immunoprophylaxis or  
monoclonal antibod\*

random\* or trial\*

## Appendix 2

### Search strategies – cost-effectiveness

#### Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R), 1950 to January, week 3, 2007

##### Search strategy

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp.
6. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
7. exp Antibodies, Monoclonal/
8. synagis.mp.
9. exp Immunotherapy/or immunoprophylaxis.  
mp.
10. or/5-9
11. 4 and 10
12. economics/
13. exp 'costs and cost analysis'/
14. cost of illness/
15. exp health care costs/
16. economic value of life/
17. exp economics medical/
18. exp economics hospital/
19. economics pharmaceutical/
20. exp 'fees and charges'/
21. (econom\$or cost or costs or costly or costing or  
price or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).tw.
22. (expenditure\$not energy).tw.
23. (value adj1 money).tw.
24. budget\$.tw.
25. or/12-24
26. 11 and 25

#### Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R), 1950 to January, week 3, 2007

##### Search strategy

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp.
6. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
7. exp Antibodies, Monoclonal/
8. synagis.mp.
9. exp Immunotherapy/or immunoprophylaxis.  
mp.
10. or/5-9
11. 4 and 10

12. decision support techniques/

13. markov.mp.

14. exp models economic/

15. decision analysis.mp.

16. cost benefit analysis/

17. or/12-16

18. 11 and 17

19. 4 and 17

20. 18 or 19

#### Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R), 1950 to January, week 3, 2007

##### Search strategy

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp.
6. monoclonal antibod\$.mp.
7. exp Antibodies, Monoclonal/
8. synagis.mp.
9. exp Immunotherapy/or immunoprophylaxis.  
mp.
10. or/5-9
11. 4 and 10
12. quality of life/
13. life style/
14. health status/
15. health status indicators/
16. or/12-15
17. 4 and 16

#### Database: EMBASE, 1980 to 2007, week 03

##### Search strategy

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Pneumovirus/or rsv.  
mp. or exp Bronchiolitis/
2. bronchiolitis.mp.
3. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
4. or/1-3
5. palivizumab.mp. or exp PALIVIZUMAB/
6. exp Monoclonal Antibody/or monoclonal  
antibod\$.mp.
7. synagis.mp.
8. immunoprophylaxis.mp. or exp  
IMMUNOPROPHYLAXIS/
9. or/5-8
10. 4 and 9

11. cost benefit analysis/
12. cost-effectiveness analysis/
13. cost minimization analysis/
14. cost utility analysis/
15. economic evaluation/
16. (cost or costs or costed or costly or costing).tw.
17. (economic\$or pharmaco-economic\$or price\$or pricing).tw.
18. (technology adj assessment\$).tw.
19. or/11–18
20. 10 and 19

**Database: EMBASE, 1980 to 2007, week 03**

**Search strategy**

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Pneumovirus/or rsv.  
mp. or exp Bronchiolitis/
2. bronchiolitis.mp.
3. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
4. or/1–3
5. quality of life.mp. or exp 'Quality of Life'/
6. health status.mp. or exp Health Status/
7. or/5–6
8. 4 and 7
9. lung transplant\$.mp.
10. 8 not 9

**Cochrane Library (Wiley internet version), 2007, Issue 1**

**Search terms**

- #1 respiratory next syncytial
- #2 rsv
- #3 bronchiolitis
- #4 MeSH descriptor Bronchiolitis, Viral, this term only
- #5 MeSH descriptor Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human, this term only
- #6 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5)
- #7 immunoprophylaxis
- #8 monoclonal next antibod\*
- #9 MeSH descriptor Antibodies, Monoclonal explode all trees
- #10 palivizumab
- #11 (#7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10)
- #12 (#6 AND #11)

**Office of Health Economics HEED database, January 2006**

**Search terms**

RSV or respiratory syncytial virus or bronchiolitis  
  
palivizumab or synagis or immunoprophylaxis or monoclonal antibod\*

## Appendix 3

### Search strategies – prognosis

**Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R),  
1950 to January, week 2, 2007**

**Search strategy**

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/  
4. or/1-3
5. prognosis.mp. or exp Prognosis/  
6. outcome\$.mp.
7. risk\$.mp. or exp Risk Factors/  
8. hospitali?ation.mp.
9. exp Follow-Up Studies/or follow-up.mp.
10. complication\$.mp.
11. exp Cohort Studies/or cohort\$.mp.
12. or/5-10
13. 11 and 13





## Appendix 4

### Search strategies – RSV hospitalisation

**Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R),  
1950 to January, week 2, 2007**

**Search strategy**

1. exp Respiratory Syncytial Virus, Human/or rsv.  
mp.
2. respiratory syncytial virus.mp.
3. bronchiolitis.mp. or exp Bronchiolitis, Viral/  
4. or/1-3
5. prognosis.mp. or exp Prognosis/  
6. outcome\$.mp.
7. risk\$.mp. or exp Risk Factors/  
8. hospitali?ation.mp.
9. exp Follow-Up Studies/or follow-up.mp.
10. complication\$.mp.
11. exp Cohort Studies/or cohort\$.mp.
12. or/5-10
13. 4 and 12
14. 11 and 13



# Appendix 5

## Characteristics of excluded studies

**TABLE 43** Excluded clinical effectiveness studies

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Duppenthaler A, Ammann RA, Gorgievski-Hrisoho M, Pfammatter J, Aebi C. Low incidence of respiratory syncytial virus hospitalisations in haemodynamically significant congenital heart disease. <i>Arch Dis Child</i> 2004; <b>89</b> :961–5	Cohort study (neither RCT nor systematic review)
Fenton C, Scott LI, Plosker GL. Palivizumab: a review of its use as prophylaxis for serious respiratory syncytial virus infection. <i>Pediatr Drugs</i> 2004; <b>6</b> :177–97	Narrative review
Groothuis JR, Groothuis JR. Safety and tolerance of palivizumab administration in a large Northern Hemisphere trial. Northern Hemisphere Expanded Access Study Group. <i>Pediatr Infect Dis J</i> 2001; <b>20</b> :628–30	Open label palivizumab study (neither RCT nor systematic review)
Groothuis JR, Nishida H. Prevention of respiratory syncytial virus infections in high-risk infants by monoclonal antibody (palivizumab). <i>Pediatr Int</i> 2002; <b>44</b> :235–41	Narrative review
Groothuis JR, Groothuis JR. Safety of palivizumab in preterm infants 29 to 32 weeks' gestational age without chronic lung disease to prevent serious respiratory syncytial virus infection. <i>Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis</i> 2003; <b>22</b> :414–17	Open label palivizumab study (neither RCT nor systematic review)
Health Care Insurance Board. <i>Passive immunization against RSV-infections in too early born children – primary research</i> . Diemen: Health Care Insurance Board / College voor zorgverzekeringen (CVZ); 2005	Cost-effectiveness study
Johnson S, Griego SD, Pfarr DS, Doyle ML, Woods R, Carlin D, et al. A direct comparison of the activities of two humanized respiratory syncytial virus monoclonal antibodies: MEDI-493 and RSHZ19. <i>J Infect Dis</i> 1999; <b>180</b> :35–40	Animal study
Korbal P, Mikolajczak A, Szymaski W, Korbal P, Mikolajczak A, Szymaski W. [Effectiveness of passive immunisation against respiratory syncytium virus in a group of premature infants with birth weight below 1000 grams]. [in Polish]. <i>Ginekol Pol</i> 2003; <b>74</b> :1154–9	Neither RCT nor systematic review
Lenney W, Connor E. Humanised monoclonal antibody to respiratory syncytial virus (MEDI-493) significantly reduces the incidence of RSV hospitalisation in at-risk infants [abstract]. <i>Eur Respir J Suppl</i> 1998; <b>12</b> (Suppl 28):270S	Abstract duplicating information in IMpact-RSV Study Group 1998
Null D Jr, Pollara B, Dennehy PH, Steichen J, Sanchez PJ, Givner LB, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of palivizumab (Synagis) administered for two seasons. <i>Pediatr Infect Dis J</i> 2005; <b>24</b> :1021–3	55/86 participants in IMpact-RSV Study Group 1998 received palivizumab in second season.
Saez-Llorens X, Moreno MT, Ramilo O, Sanchez PJ, Top FH, Jr., Connor EM, et al. Safety and pharmacokinetics of palivizumab therapy in children hospitalized with respiratory syncytial virus infection. <i>Pediatr Infect Dis J</i> 2004; <b>23</b> :707–712	Phase I/II placebo controlled RCT in children hospitalised with RSV
Subramanian KN, Weisman LE, Rhodes T, Ariagno R, Sanchez PJ, Steichen J, et al. Safety, tolerance and pharmacokinetics of a humanized monoclonal antibody to respiratory syncytial virus in premature infants and infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. MEDI-493 Study Group. <i>Pediatr Infect Dis J</i> 1998; <b>17</b> :110–15	Phase I/II multicentre double-blind randomised trial, but drug was administered intravenously not via intramuscular injections.
Wu SY, Bonaparte J, Pyati S, Wu SY, Bonaparte J, Pyati S. Palivizumab use in very premature infants in the neonatal intensive care unit. [see comment] <i>Pediatrics</i> 2004; <b>114</b> :e554–e556	Not RCT

TABLE 44 Excluded cost-effectiveness studies

Reference	Reasons for exclusion
Glanville AR, Scott AI, Morton JM, Aboyoum CL, Plit ML, Carter IW, et al. Intravenous ribavirin is a safe and cost-effective treatment for respiratory syncytial virus infection after lung transplantation. <i>J Heart Lung Transplant</i> 2005; <b>24</b> :2114–19	Not for comparing palivizumab and no prophylaxis
Harkensee C, Brodli M, Embleton ND, Mckean M. Passive immunisation of preterm infants with palivizumab against RSV infection. <i>J Infect</i> 2006; <b>52</b> :2–8	No relevant data
Hashmi NA, Cosgrove JF, MacMahon P, Hashmi NA, Cosgrove JF, MacMahon P. Prophylaxis in RSV infection (Palivizumab) – is it worthwhile? <i>Irish Med J</i> 2000; <b>93</b> :284	No relevant data
Klassen TP, Klassen TP. Economic evaluations of immunoprophylaxis in infants at high risk for respiratory syncytial virus: shedding light or creating confusion? [comment] <i>Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med</i> 2002; <b>156</b> :1180–1	No relevant data
Macartney KK, Gorelick MH, Manning ML, Hodinka RL, Bell LM, Macartney KK, et al. Nosocomial respiratory syncytial virus infections: the cost-effectiveness and cost-benefit of infection control. <i>Pediatrics</i> 2000; <b>106</b> :520–6	Not for comparing palivizumab and no prophylaxis
Marchetti A, Lau H, Magar R, Wang L, Devercelli G, Marchetti A, et al. Impact of palivizumab on expected costs of respiratory syncytial virus infection in preterm infants: potential for savings. <i>Clin Ther</i> 1999; <b>21</b> :752–66	Neither CEA nor CUA nor CBA
Schrand LM, Elliott JM, Ross MB, Bell EF, Mutnick AH, Schrand LM, et al. A cost-benefit analysis of RSV prophylaxis in high-risk infants. [see comment] <i>Ann Pharmacother</i> 2001; <b>35</b> :1186–93	Not for comparing palivizumab and no prophylaxis
Storch GA. Humanized monoclonal antibody for prevention of respiratory syncytial virus infection. <i>Pediatrics</i> 1998; <b>102</b> :648–51	No relevant data
Sze LL, Etches P, Robinson JL. Net cost of palivizumab for respiratory syncytial virus prophylaxis during the 1998/99 season in northern Alberta. <i>Paediatr Child Health</i> 2001; <b>6</b> :525–32	No relevant data
Thomas M, Bedford-Russell A, Sharland M. Hospitalisation for RSV infection in ex-preterm infants: implications for use of RSV immunoglobulin. <i>Arch Dis Child</i> 2000; <b>83</b> :122–7	Neither CEA nor CUA nor CBA
Wegner S, Vann JJ, Liu G, Byrns P, Cypra C, Campbell W, et al. Direct cost analyses of palivizumab treatment in a cohort of at-risk children: evidence from the North Carolina Medicaid Program. <i>Pediatrics</i> 2004; <b>114</b> :1612–19	Neither CEA nor CUA nor CBA
Wills S, Simpson JH, Coutts J. Cost minimisation of RSV prevention with palivizumab. <i>Arch Dis Child</i> 2006; <b>91</b> :717	No relevant data

CEA, cost-effectiveness analysis; CBA, cost-benefit analysis; CUA, cost-utility analysis.

## **Appendix 6**

### **Quality assessment of systematic reviews**

TABLE 45 Quality assessment of systematic reviews of cost-effectiveness

Author	Country	Search method reported?	Comprehensive search?	Inclusion criteria reported?	Selection bias avoided?	Validity criteria reported?	Validity for each study assessed appropriately?	Combining method reported?	Findings combined appropriately?	Conclusion supported by data?
Dunfield and Mierzwiński-Urban, 2007 <sup>17</sup>	Canada	Yes	Yes	Partially	Cannot tell	Partially	No	No	Partially	Yes
Embleton et al., 2005 <sup>20</sup>	UK	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Partially	Yes
Kamal et al., 2002 <sup>32</sup>	USA	Yes	Partially	Yes	Partially	No	No	No	Partially	Yes

# Appendix 7

## Quality assessment of included RCTs for clinical effectiveness

**TABLE 46** Quality assessment of included RCTs for clinical effectiveness

Study	Randomised?	Concealment of randomisation	Blinded	Intention-to-treat analysis	Loss to follow-up reported?	Jadad score
The IMPact-RSV Study Group, 1998 <sup>a16</sup>	Yes	Yes, central interactive voice system	Yes	Yes	Yes, 99% in each arm completed follow-up	5
Feltes <i>et al.</i> , 2003 <sup>12</sup>	Yes	Yes, central interactive voice system	Yes	Yes	Yes, 95.6% of palivizumab and 95.5% of placebo group completed the study	5

a Also reported in Lenney, 1998<sup>77</sup>





# **Appendix 8**

## Quality assessment of included primary studies for cost-effectiveness

TABLE 47 Quality assessment of included primary studies for cost-effectiveness

Author	Country	Well-defined question?	Description of competing alternatives given?	Effectiveness established?	Relevant costs and consequences identified?	Costs and consequences measured accurately?	Costs and consequences valued credibly?	Costs and consequences adjusted for differential timing?	Incremental analysis of cost and consequences performed?	Uncertainty of costs and consequences considered?	Results clearly presented and discussed?
Farina et al., 2002 <sup>33</sup>	Argentina	Yes	Partially	Yes	Yes	Partially	Partially	Cannot tell	Yes	Partially	Partially
Numa, 2000 <sup>34</sup>	Australia	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Cannot tell	Yes	Partially	Partially
Reeve et al., 2006 <sup>35</sup>	Australia	Yes	Partially	Yes	No	Cannot tell	Partially	Cannot tell	Yes	No	Partially
Roekl-Wiedmann et al., 2003 <sup>36</sup>	Germany	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Partially	Yes
Chiroli, 2005 <sup>37</sup>	Italy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Partially	Yes	Yes	Partially	Yes
Vogel et al., 2002 <sup>38</sup>	New Zealand	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cannot tell	Yes	Partially	Partially
De Armentia, 2003 <sup>39</sup>	Spain	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Not applicable	Yes	No	Yes
Lázaro et al., 2006 <sup>40</sup>	Spain	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Raya et al., 2006 <sup>18</sup>	Spain	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Not applicable	Yes	Yes	Yes

Author	Country	Well-defined question?	Description of competing alternatives given?	Effectiveness established?	Relevant costs and consequences identified?	Costs and consequences measured accurately?	Costs and consequences valued credibly?	Costs and consequences adjusted for differential timing?	Incremental analysis of cost and consequences performed?	Uncertainty of costs and consequences considered?	Results clearly presented and discussed?
Simpson and Burls, 2001 <sup>9</sup>	UK	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially	Partially
Nuijten et al., 2007 <sup>25</sup>	UK	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially
Joffe, 1999 <sup>41</sup>	USA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially	Yes
Lofland et al., 2000 <sup>42</sup>	USA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially	Partially	Partially	Cannot tell	Yes	Partially	Partially
Stevens et al., 2000 <sup>43</sup>	USA	Yes	Partially	Yes	Partially	Yes	Partially	Cannot tell	Yes	Partially	Partially
Shireman and Braman, 2002 <sup>44</sup>	USA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially	Yes	Cannot tell	Cannot tell	No	No	Yes
Strutton and Stang, 2003 <sup>45</sup>	USA	Yes	Partially	Partially	Yes	Cannot tell	Cannot tell	Yes	Yes	No	Partially
Yount et al., 2004 <sup>46</sup>	USA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially	Yes
ElHassan et al., 2006 <sup>47</sup>	USA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partially	Partially



## Appendix 9

### Parameter values and their distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis

**TABLE 48** Parameter distributions for preterm infants without CLD

#### Beta distributions

Parameter	Expected value	$\alpha$	$\beta$
Probability of RSV hospitalisation (no prophylaxis)	0.081	344.384	3934.08
Mortality rate of RSV hospitalisation	0.0043	17.221	3982.226
Utility of RSV hospitalisation	0.88	702.101	95.770
Utility of non-RSV hospitalisation	0.95	976.417	51.397
Probability of ICU stay	0.107	26.270	219.218

#### Uniform distributions

Parameter	Expected value	a	b
Dose of palivizumab	5	4	6
Period of morbidity due to RSV	5	2	8

#### Normal distributions

Parameter	Mean	SD
Log relative risk of RSV hospitalisation	-1.5404	0.0771
Length of ICU stay	1.370	0.259
Length of general ward stay	6.470	0.644
Life expectancy	77.80	11.83

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 49** Parameter distributions for preterm infants with CLD**Beta distributions**

Parameter	Expected value	$\alpha$	$\beta$
Probability of RSV hospitalisation (no prophylaxis)	0.128	573.974	3900.294
Utility of RSV hospitalisation	0.88	702.101	95.770
Utility of non-RSV hospitalisation	0.95	976.417	51.397
Probability of ICU sstay	0.107	26.270	219.218

**Uniform distributions**

Parameter	Expected value	a	b
Dose of palivizumab	5	4	6
Period of morbidity due to RSV	5	2	8
Mortality rate of RSV hospitalisation	0.04	0.03	0.05

**Normal distributions**

Parameter	Mean	SD
Log relative risk of RSV hospitalisation	-0.4826	0.0253
Length of ICU stay	1.370	0.259
Length of general ward stay	6.470	0.644
Life expectancy	77.80	11.83

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 50** Parameter distributions for CHD**Beta distributions**

Parameter	Expected value	$\alpha$	$\beta$
Probability of RSV hospitalisation (no prophylaxis)	0.097	21.895	203.830
Mortality rate of RSV hospitalisation	0.0372	8.012	207.920
Utility of RSV hospitalisation	0.88	702.101	95.770
Utility of non-RSV hospitalisation	0.95	976.417	51.397
Probability of ICU stay	0.387	123.685	195.916

**Uniform distributions**

Parameter	Expected value	a	b
Dose of palivizumab	5	4	6
Period of morbidity due to RSV	5	2	8

**Normal distributions**

Parameter	Mean	SD
Log relative risk of RSV hospitalisation	-0.603	0.042
Length of ICU stay	6.14	1.009
Length of general ward stay	6.25	0.635
Life expectancy	77.11	11.83

CLD, chronic lung disease; ICU, intensive care unit; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; SD, standard deviation.





## Appendix 10

### Probability of hospitalisation for RSV infection of no prophylaxis in children with or without CLD or CHD

**TABLE 51** Probability of hospitalisation for RSV infection of no prophylaxis in children without CLD

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
<3	0.29	0.23	0.17	0.13	0.10	0.07
3–6	0.17	0.13	0.10	0.07	0.05	0.04
6–9	0.10	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02
9–12	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01
12–15	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
15–18	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
18–21	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21–24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CLD, chronic lung disease; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**TABLE 52** Probability of hospitalisation for RSV infection of no prophylaxis in children with CLD

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
<3	0.55	0.47	0.39	0.32	0.25	0.20
3–6	0.39	0.32	0.25	0.19	0.15	0.11
6–9	0.25	0.19	0.15	0.11	0.08	0.06
9–12	0.14	0.11	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.03
12–15	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02
15–18	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01
18–21	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00
21–24	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00

CLD, chronic lung disease; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**TABLE 53** Probability of hospitalisation for RSV infection of no prophylaxis in children with siblings in day-care groups

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
<3	0.43	0.35	0.28	0.22	0.17	0.13
3–6	0.28	0.22	0.17	0.13	0.09	0.07
6–9	0.16	0.12	0.09	0.07	0.05	0.04
9–12	0.09	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02
12–15	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01
15–18	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
18–21	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
21–24	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

**TABLE 54** Probability of hospitalisation for RSV infection of no prophylaxis in children with CLD and with siblings in day-care groups

Birth age (months)	Gestational age (weeks)					
	≤24	24–26	26–28	28–30	30–32	32–34
<3	0.70	0.62	0.55	0.47	0.39	0.31
3–6	0.54	0.46	0.38	0.31	0.24	0.19
6–9	0.38	0.31	0.24	0.19	0.14	0.11
9–12	0.24	0.18	0.14	0.11	0.08	0.06
12–15	0.14	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.03
15–18	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02
18–21	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01
21–24	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00

CLD, chronic lung disease; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.



# Health Technology Assessment reports published to date

## Volume 1, 1997

### No. 1

Home parenteral nutrition: a systematic review.

By Richards DM, Deeks JJ, Sheldon TA, Shaffer JL.

### No. 2

Diagnosis, management and screening of early localised prostate cancer.

A review by Selley S, Donovan J, Faulkner A, Coast J, Gillatt D.

### No. 3

The diagnosis, management, treatment and costs of prostate cancer in England and Wales.

A review by Chamberlain J, Melia J, Moss S, Brown J.

### No. 4

Screening for fragile X syndrome.

A review by Murray J, Cuckle H, Taylor G, Hewison J.

### No. 5

A review of near patient testing in primary care.

By Hobbs FDR, Delaney BC, Fitzmaurice DA, Wilson S, Hyde CJ, Thorpe GH, *et al.*

### No. 6

Systematic review of outpatient services for chronic pain control.

By McQuay HJ, Moore RA, Eccleston C, Morley S, de C Williams AC.

### No. 7

Neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism: cost, yield and outcome.

A review by Pollitt RJ, Green A, McCabe CJ, Booth A, Cooper NJ, Leonard JV, *et al.*

### No. 8

Preschool vision screening.

A review by Snowdon SK, Stewart-Brown SL.

### No. 9

Implications of socio-cultural contexts for the ethics of clinical trials.

A review by Ashcroft RE, Chadwick DW, Clark SRL, Edwards RHT, Frith L, Hutton JL.

### No. 10

A critical review of the role of neonatal hearing screening in the detection of congenital hearing impairment.

By Davis A, Bamford J, Wilson I, Ramkalawan T, Forshaw M, Wright S.

### No. 11

Newborn screening for inborn errors of metabolism: a systematic review.

By Seymour CA, Thomason MJ, Chalmers RA, Addison GM, Bain MD, Cockburn F, *et al.*

### No. 12

Routine preoperative testing: a systematic review of the evidence.

By Munro J, Booth A, Nicholl J.

### No. 13

Systematic review of the effectiveness of laxatives in the elderly.

By Petticrew M, Watt I, Sheldon T.

### No. 14

When and how to assess fast-changing technologies: a comparative study of medical applications of four generic technologies.

A review by Mowatt G, Bower DJ, Brebner JA, Cairns JA, Grant AM, McKee L.

## Volume 2, 1998

### No. 1

Antenatal screening for Down's syndrome.

A review by Wald NJ, Kennard A, Hackshaw A, McGuire A.

### No. 2

Screening for ovarian cancer: a systematic review.

By Bell R, Petticrew M, Luengo S, Sheldon TA.

### No. 3

Consensus development methods, and their use in clinical guideline development.

A review by Murphy MK, Black NA, Lamping DL, McKee CM, Sanderson CFB, Askham J, *et al.*

### No. 4

A cost-utility analysis of interferon beta for multiple sclerosis.

By Parkin D, McNamee P, Jacoby A, Miller P, Thomas S, Bates D.

### No. 5

Effectiveness and efficiency of methods of dialysis therapy for end-stage renal disease: systematic reviews.

By MacLeod A, Grant A, Donaldson C, Khan I, Campbell M, Daly C, *et al.*

### No. 6

Effectiveness of hip prostheses in primary total hip replacement: a critical review of evidence and an economic model.

By Faulkner A, Kennedy LG, Baxter K, Donovan J, Wilkinson M, Bevan G.

### No. 7

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in colorectal surgery: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials.

By Song F, Glenny AM.

### No. 8

Bone marrow and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for malignancy.

A review by Johnson PWM, Simnett SJ, Sweetenham JW, Morgan GJ, Stewart LA.

### No. 9

Screening for speech and language delay: a systematic review of the literature.

By Law J, Boyle J, Harris F, Harkness A, Nye C.

### No. 10

Resource allocation for chronic stable angina: a systematic review of effectiveness, costs and cost-effectiveness of alternative interventions.

By Sculpher MJ, Petticrew M, Kelland JL, Elliott RA, Holdright DR, Buxton MJ.

### No. 11

Detection, adherence and control of hypertension for the prevention of stroke: a systematic review.

By Ebrahim S.

### No. 12

Postoperative analgesia and vomiting, with special reference to day-case surgery: a systematic review.

By McQuay HJ, Moore RA.

### No. 13

Choosing between randomised and nonrandomised studies: a systematic review.

By Britton A, McKee M, Black N, McPherson K, Sanderson C, Bain C.

### No. 14

Evaluating patient-based outcome measures for use in clinical trials.

A review by Fitzpatrick R, Davey C, Buxton MJ, Jones DR.

**No. 15**

Ethical issues in the design and conduct of randomised controlled trials.

A review by Edwards SJL, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Jackson JC, Hewison J, Thornton J.

**No. 16**

Qualitative research methods in health technology assessment: a review of the literature.

By Murphy E, Dingwall R, Greatbatch D, Parker S, Watson P.

**No. 17**

The costs and benefits of paramedic skills in pre-hospital trauma care.

By Nicholl J, Hughes S, Dixon S, Turner J, Yates D.

**No. 18**

Systematic review of endoscopic ultrasound in gastro-oesophageal cancer.

By Harris KM, Kelly S, Berry E, Hutton J, Roderick P, Cullingworth J, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Systematic reviews of trials and other studies.

By Sutton AJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR, Sheldon TA, Song F.

**No. 20**

Primary total hip replacement surgery: a systematic review of outcomes and modelling of cost-effectiveness associated with different prostheses.

A review by Fitzpatrick R, Shortall E, Sculpher M, Murray D, Morris R, Lodge M, *et al.*

**Volume 3, 1999**

**No. 1**

Informed decision making: an annotated bibliography and systematic review.

By Bekker H, Thornton JG, Airey CM, Connelly JB, Hewison J, Robinson MB, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Handling uncertainty when performing economic evaluation of healthcare interventions.

A review by Briggs AH, Gray AM.

**No. 3**

The role of expectancies in the placebo effect and their use in the delivery of health care: a systematic review.

By Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Thomas H.

**No. 4**

A randomised controlled trial of different approaches to universal antenatal HIV testing: uptake and acceptability. Annex: Antenatal HIV testing – assessment of a routine voluntary approach.

By Simpson WM, Johnstone FD, Boyd FM, Goldberg DJ, Hart GJ, Gormley SM, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Methods for evaluating area-wide and organisation-based interventions in health and health care: a systematic review.

By Ukoumunne OC, Gulliford MC, Chinn S, Sterne JAC, Burney PGJ.

**No. 6**

Assessing the costs of healthcare technologies in clinical trials.

A review by Johnston K, Buxton MJ, Jones DR, Fitzpatrick R.

**No. 7**

Cooperatives and their primary care emergency centres: organisation and impact.

By Hallam L, Henthorne K.

**No. 8**

Screening for cystic fibrosis.

A review by Murray J, Cuckle H, Taylor G, Littlewood J, Hewison J.

**No. 9**

A review of the use of health status measures in economic evaluation.

By Brazier J, Deverill M, Green C, Harper R, Booth A.

**No. 10**

Methods for the analysis of quality-of-life and survival data in health technology assessment.

A review by Billingham LJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR.

**No. 11**

Antenatal and neonatal haemoglobinopathy screening in the UK: review and economic analysis.

By Zeuner D, Ades AE, Karnon J, Brown J, Dezateux C, Anionwu EN.

**No. 12**

Assessing the quality of reports of randomised trials: implications for the conduct of meta-analyses.

A review by Moher D, Cook DJ, Jadad AR, Tugwell P, Moher M, Jones A, *et al.*

**No. 13**

'Early warning systems' for identifying new healthcare technologies.

By Robert G, Stevens A, Gabbay J.

**No. 14**

A systematic review of the role of human papillomavirus testing within a cervical screening programme.

By Cuzick J, Sasieni P, Davies P, Adams J, Normand C, Frater A, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Near patient testing in diabetes clinics: appraising the costs and outcomes.

By Grieve R, Beech R, Vincent J, Mazurkiewicz J.

**No. 16**

Positron emission tomography: establishing priorities for health technology assessment.

A review by Robert G, Milne R.

**No. 17 (Pt 1)**

The debridement of chronic wounds: a systematic review.

By Bradley M, Cullum N, Sheldon T.

**No. 17 (Pt 2)**

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (2) Dressings and topical agents used in the healing of chronic wounds.

By Bradley M, Cullum N, Nelson EA, Petticrew M, Sheldon T, Torgerson D.

**No. 18**

A systematic literature review of spiral and electron beam computed tomography: with particular reference to clinical applications in hepatic lesions, pulmonary embolus and coronary artery disease.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Hutton J, Harris KM, Roderick P, Boyce JC, *et al.*

**No. 19**

What role for statins? A review and economic model.

By Ebrahim S, Davey Smith G, McCabe C, Payne N, Pickin M, Sheldon TA, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Factors that limit the quality, number and progress of randomised controlled trials.

A review by Prescott RJ, Counsell CE, Gillespie WJ, Grant AM, Russell IT, Kiauka S, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in total hip replacement: a systematic review.

By Glenny AM, Song F.

**No. 22**

Health promoting schools and health promotion in schools: two systematic reviews.

By Lister-Sharp D, Chapman S, Stewart-Brown S, Sowden A.

**No. 23**

Economic evaluation of a primary care-based education programme for patients with osteoarthritis of the knee.

A review by Lord J, Victor C, Littlejohns P, Ross FM, Axford JS.

**Volume 4, 2000****No. 1**

The estimation of marginal time preference in a UK-wide sample (TEMPUS) project.

A review by Cairns JA, van der Pol MM.

**No. 2**

Geriatric rehabilitation following fractures in older people: a systematic review.

By Cameron I, Crotty M, Currie C, Finnegan T, Gillespie L, Gillespie W, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Screening for sickle cell disease and thalassaemia: a systematic review with supplementary research.

By Davies SC, Cronin E, Gill M, Greengross P, Hickman M, Normand C.

**No. 4**

Community provision of hearing aids and related audiology services.

A review by Reeves DJ, Alborz A, Hickson FS, Bamford JM.

**No. 5**

False-negative results in screening programmes: systematic review of impact and implications.

By Petticrew MP, Sowden AJ, Lister-Sharp D, Wright K.

**No. 6**

Costs and benefits of community postnatal support workers: a randomised controlled trial.

By Morrell CJ, Spiby H, Stewart P, Walters S, Morgan A.

**No. 7**

Implantable contraceptives (subdermal implants and hormonally impregnated intrauterine systems) versus other forms of reversible contraceptives: two systematic reviews to assess relative effectiveness, acceptability, tolerability and cost-effectiveness.

By French RS, Cowan FM, Mansour DJA, Morris S, Procter T, Hughes D, *et al.*

**No. 8**

An introduction to statistical methods for health technology assessment.

A review by White SJ, Ashby D, Brown PJ.

**No. 9**

Disease-modifying drugs for multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review.

By Clegg A, Bryant J, Milne R.

**No. 10**

Publication and related biases.

A review by Song F, Eastwood AJ, Gilbody S, Duley L, Sutton AJ.

**No. 11**

Cost and outcome implications of the organisation of vascular services.

By Michaels J, Brazier J, Palfreyman S, Shackley P, Slack R.

**No. 12**

Monitoring blood glucose control in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review.

By Coster S, Gulliford MC, Seed PT, Powrie JK, Swaminathan R.

**No. 13**

The effectiveness of domiciliary health visiting: a systematic review of international studies and a selective review of the British literature.

By Elkan R, Kendrick D, Hewitt M, Robinson JJA, Tolley K, Blair M, *et al.*

**No. 14**

The determinants of screening uptake and interventions for increasing uptake: a systematic review.

By Jepson R, Clegg A, Forbes C, Lewis R, Sowden A, Kleijnen J.

**No. 15**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prophylactic removal of wisdom teeth.

A rapid review by Song F, O'Meara S, Wilson P, Golder S, Kleijnen J.

**No. 16**

Ultrasound screening in pregnancy: a systematic review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and women's views.

By Bricker L, Garcia J, Henderson J, Mugford M, Neilson J, Roberts T, *et al.*

**No. 17**

A rapid and systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the taxanes used in the treatment of advanced breast and ovarian cancer.

By Lister-Sharp D, McDonagh MS, Khan KS, Kleijnen J.

**No. 18**

Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: a rapid and systematic review.

By Payne N, Chilcott J, McGoogan E.

**No. 19**

Randomised controlled trial of non-directive counselling, cognitive-behaviour therapy and usual general practitioner care in the management of depression as well as mixed anxiety and depression in primary care.

By King M, Sibbald B, Ward E, Bower P, Lloyd M, Gabbay M, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Routine referral for radiography of patients presenting with low back pain: is patients' outcome influenced by GPs' referral for plain radiography?

By Kerry S, Hilton S, Patel S, Dundas D, Rink E, Lord J.

**No. 21**

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (3) antimicrobial agents for chronic wounds; (4) diabetic foot ulceration.

By O'Meara S, Cullum N, Majid M, Sheldon T.

**No. 22**

Using routine data to complement and enhance the results of randomised controlled trials.

By Lewsey JD, Leyland AH, Murray GD, Boddy FA.

**No. 23**

Coronary artery stents in the treatment of ischaemic heart disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Meads C, Cummins C, Jolly K, Stevens A, Burls A, Hyde C.

**No. 24**

Outcome measures for adult critical care: a systematic review.

By Hayes JA, Black NA, Jenkinson C, Young JD, Rowan KM, Daly K, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A systematic review to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions to promote the initiation of breastfeeding.

By Fairbank L, O'Meara S, Renfrew MJ, Woolridge M, Sowden AJ, Lister-Sharp D.

**No. 26**

Implantable cardioverter defibrillators: arrhythmias. A rapid and systematic review.

By Parkes J, Bryant J, Milne R.

**No. 27**

Treatments for fatigue in multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review.

By Brañas P, Jordan R, Fry-Smith A, Burls A, Hyde C.

**No. 28**

Early asthma prophylaxis, natural history, skeletal development and economy (EASE): a pilot randomised controlled trial.

By Baxter-Jones ADG, Helms PJ, Russell G, Grant A, Ross S, Cairns JA, *et al.*

**No. 29**

Screening for hypercholesterolaemia versus case finding for familial hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Marks D, Wonderling D, Thorogood M, Lambert H, Humphries SE, Neil HAW.

**No. 30**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists in the medical management of unstable angina.

By McDonagh MS, Bachmann LM, Golder S, Kleijnen J, ter Riet G.

**No. 31**

A randomised controlled trial of prehospital intravenous fluid replacement therapy in serious trauma.

By Turner J, Nicholl J, Webber L, Cox H, Dixon S, Yates D.

**No. 32**

Intrathecal pumps for giving opioids in chronic pain: a systematic review.

By Williams JE, Louw G, Towler G.

**No. 33**

Combination therapy (interferon alfa and ribavirin) in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a rapid and systematic review.

By Shepherd J, Waugh N, Hewitson P.

**No. 34**

A systematic review of comparisons of effect sizes derived from randomised and non-randomised studies.

By MacLehose RR, Reeves BC, Harvey IM, Sheldon TA, Russell IT, Black AMS.

**No. 35**

Intravascular ultrasound-guided interventions in coronary artery disease: a systematic literature review, with decision-analytic modelling, of outcomes and cost-effectiveness.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Hutton J, Lindsay HSJ, Blaxill JM, Evans JA, *et al.*

**No. 36**

A randomised controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of counselling patients with chronic depression.

By Simpson S, Corney R, Fitzgerald P, Beecham J.

**No. 37**

Systematic review of treatments for atopic eczema.

By Hoare C, Li Wan Po A, Williams H.

**No. 38**

Bayesian methods in health technology assessment: a review.

By Spiegelhalter DJ, Myles JP, Jones DR, Abrams KR.

**No. 39**

The management of dyspepsia: a systematic review.

By Delaney B, Moayyedi P, Deeks J, Innes M, Soo S, Barton P, *et al.*

**No. 40**

A systematic review of treatments for severe psoriasis.

By Griffiths CEM, Clark CM, Chalmers RJG, Li Wan Po A, Williams HC.

**Volume 5, 2001**

**No. 1**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine for Alzheimer's disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Clegg A, Bryant J, Nicholson T, McIntyre L, De Broe S, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 2**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of riluzole for motor neurone disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Stewart A, Sandercock J, Bryan S, Hyde C, Barton PM, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Equity and the economic evaluation of healthcare.

By Sassi F, Archard L, Le Grand J.

**No. 4**

Quality-of-life measures in chronic diseases of childhood.

By Eiser C, Morse R.

**No. 5**

Eliciting public preferences for healthcare: a systematic review of techniques.

By Ryan M, Scott DA, Reeves C, Bate A, van Teijlingen ER, Russell EM, *et al.*

**No. 6**

General health status measures for people with cognitive impairment: learning disability and acquired brain injury.

By Riemsma RP, Forbes CA, Glanville JM, Eastwood AJ, Kleijnen J.

**No. 7**

An assessment of screening strategies for fragile X syndrome in the UK.

By Pembrey ME, Barnicoat AJ, Carmichael B, Bobrow M, Turner G.

**No. 8**

Issues in methodological research: perspectives from researchers and commissioners.

By Lilford RJ, Richardson A, Stevens A, Fitzpatrick R, Edwards S, Rock F, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (5) beds; (6) compression; (7) laser therapy, therapeutic ultrasound, electrotherapy and electromagnetic therapy.

By Cullum N, Nelson EA, Flemming K, Sheldon T.

**No. 10**

Effects of educational and psychosocial interventions for adolescents with diabetes mellitus: a systematic review.

By Hampson SE, Skinner TC, Hart J, Storey L, Gage H, Foxcroft D, *et al.*

**No. 11**

Effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte transplantation for hyaline cartilage defects in knees: a rapid and systematic review.

By Jobanputra P, Parry D, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

**No. 12**

Statistical assessment of the learning curves of health technologies.

By Ramsay CR, Grant AM, Wallace SA, Garthwaite PH, Monk AF, Russell IT.

**No. 13**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of temozolomide for the treatment of recurrent malignant glioma: a rapid and systematic review.

By Dinnes J, Cave C, Huang S, Major K, Milne R.

**No. 14**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of debriding agents in treating surgical wounds healing by secondary intention.

By Lewis R, Whiting P, ter Riet G, O'Meara S, Glanville J.

**No. 15**

Home treatment for mental health problems: a systematic review.

By Burns T, Knapp M, Catty J, Healey A, Henderson J, Watt H, *et al.*

**No. 16**

How to develop cost-conscious guidelines.

By Eccles M, Mason J.

**No. 17**

The role of specialist nurses in multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review.

By De Broe S, Christopher F, Waugh N.

**No. 18**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of orlistat in the management of obesity.

By O'Meara S, Riemsma R, Shirran L, Mather L, ter Riet G.

**No. 19**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pioglitazone for type 2 diabetes mellitus: a rapid and systematic review.

By Chilcott J, Wight J, Lloyd Jones M, Tappenden P.

**No. 20**

Extended scope of nursing practice: a multicentre randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained nurses and preregistration house officers in preoperative assessment in elective general surgery.

By Kinley H, Czoski-Murray C, George S, McCabe C, Primrose J, Reilly C, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Systematic reviews of the effectiveness of day care for people with severe mental disorders: (1) Acute day hospital versus admission; (2) Vocational rehabilitation; (3) Day hospital versus outpatient care.

By Marshall M, Crowther R, Almaraz-Serrano A, Creed F, Sledge W, Kluiter H, *et al.*

**No. 22**

The measurement and monitoring of surgical adverse events.

By Bruce J, Russell EM, Mollison J, Krukowski ZH.

**No. 23**

Action research: a systematic review and guidance for assessment.

By Waterman H, Tillen D, Dickson R, de Koning K.

**No. 24**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of gemcitabine for the treatment of pancreatic cancer.

By Ward S, Morris E, Bansback N, Calvert N, Crellin A, Forman D, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A rapid and systematic review of the evidence for the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of irinotecan, oxaliplatin and raltitrexed for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer.

By Lloyd Jones M, Hummel S, Bansback N, Orr B, Seymour M.

**No. 26**

Comparison of the effectiveness of inhaler devices in asthma and chronic obstructive airways disease: a systematic review of the literature.

By Brocklebank D, Ram F, Wright J, Barry P, Cates C, Davies L, *et al.*

**No. 27**

The cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance imaging for investigation of the knee joint.

By Bryan S, Weatherburn G, Bungay H, Hatrick C, Salas C, Parry D, *et al.*

**No. 28**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of topotecan for ovarian cancer.

By Forbes C, Shirran L, Bagnall A-M, Duffy S, ter Riet G.

**No. 29**

Superseded by a report published in a later volume.

**No. 30**

The role of radiography in primary care patients with low back pain of at least 6 weeks duration: a randomised (unblinded) controlled trial.

By Kendrick D, Fielding K, Bentley E, Miller P, Kerslake R, Pringle M.

**No. 31**

Design and use of questionnaires: a review of best practice applicable to surveys of health service staff and patients.

By McColl E, Jacoby A, Thomas L, Soutter J, Bamford C, Steen N, *et al.*

**No. 32**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of paclitaxel, docetaxel, gemcitabine and vinorelbine in non-small-cell lung cancer.

By Clegg A, Scott DA, Sidhu M, Hewitson P, Waugh N.

**No. 33**

Subgroup analyses in randomised controlled trials: quantifying the risks of false-positives and false-negatives.

By Brookes ST, Whitley E, Peters TJ, Mulheran PA, Egger M, Davey Smith G.

**No. 34**

Depot antipsychotic medication in the treatment of patients with schizophrenia: (1) Meta-review; (2) Patient and nurse attitudes.

By David AS, Adams C.

**No. 35**

A systematic review of controlled trials of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of brief psychological treatments for depression.

By Churchill R, Hunot V, Corney R, Knapp M, McGuire H, Tylee A, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Cost analysis of child health surveillance.

By Sanderson D, Wright D, Acton C, Duree D.

**Volume 6, 2002****No. 1**

A study of the methods used to select review criteria for clinical audit.

By Hearnshaw H, Harker R, Cheater F, Baker R, Grimshaw G.

**No. 2**

Fludarabine as second-line therapy for B cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: a technology assessment.

By Hyde C, Wake B, Bryan S, Barton P, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Rituximab as third-line treatment for refractory or recurrent Stage III or IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wake B, Hyde C, Bryan S, Barton P, Song F, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 4**

A systematic review of discharge arrangements for older people.

By Parker SG, Peet SM, McPherson A, Cannaby AM, Baker R, Wilson A, *et al.*

**No. 5**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of inhaler devices used in the routine management of chronic asthma in older children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Peters J, Stevenson M, Beverley C, Lim J, Smith S.

**No. 6**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of sibutramine in the management of obesity: a technology assessment.

By O'Meara S, Riemsma R, Shirran L, Mather L, ter Riet G.

**No. 7**

The cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance angiography for carotid artery stenosis and peripheral vascular disease: a systematic review.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Westwood ME, Davies LM, Gough MJ, Bamford JM, *et al.*

**No. 8**

Promoting physical activity in South Asian Muslim women through 'exercise on prescription'.

By Carroll B, Ali N, Azam N.

**No. 9**

Zanamivir for the treatment of influenza in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burls A, Clark W, Stewart T, Preston C, Bryan S, Jefferson T, *et al.*

**No. 10**

A review of the natural history and epidemiology of multiple sclerosis: implications for resource allocation and health economic models.

By Richards RG, Sampson FC, Beard SM, Tappenden P.

**No. 11**

Screening for gestational diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Scott DA, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N.

**No. 12**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of surgery for people with morbid obesity: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clegg AJ, Colquitt J, Sidhu MK, Royle P, Loveman E, Walker A.

**No. 13**

The clinical effectiveness of trastuzumab for breast cancer: a systematic review.

By Lewis R, Bagnall A-M, Forbes C, Shirran E, Duffy S, Kleijnen J, *et al.*

**No. 14**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of vinorelbine for breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Lewis R, Bagnall A-M, King S, Woolacott N, Forbes C, Shirran L, *et al.*

**No. 15**

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of metal-on-metal hip resurfacing arthroplasty for treatment of hip disease.

By Vale L, Wyness L, McCormack K, McKenzie L, Brazzelli M, Stearns SC.

**No. 16**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bupropion and nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Woolcott NF, Jones L, Forbes CA, Mather LC, Sowden AJ, Song FJ, *et al.*

**No. 17**

A systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation of new drug treatments for juvenile idiopathic arthritis: etanercept.

By Cummins C, Connock M, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

**No. 18**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of growth hormone in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Cave C, Mihaylova B, Chase D, McIntyre L, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of growth hormone in adults in relation to impact on quality of life: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Loveman E, Chase D, Mihaylova B, Cave C, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Clinical medication review by a pharmacist of patients on repeat prescriptions in general practice: a randomised controlled trial.

By Zermansky AG, Petty DR, Raynor DK, Lowe CJ, Freemantle N, Vail A.

**No. 21**

The effectiveness of infliximab and etanercept for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S, Burls A.

**No. 22**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety.

By Kaltenthaler E, Shackley P, Stevens K, Beverley C, Parry G, Chilcott J.

**No. 23**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride for ovarian cancer.

By Forbes C, Wilby J, Richardson G, Sculpher M, Mather L, Reimsma R.

**No. 24**

A systematic review of the effectiveness of interventions based on a stages-of-change approach to promote individual behaviour change.

By Riemsma RP, Pattenden J, Bridle C, Sowden AJ, Mather L, Watt IS, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A systematic review update of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists.

By Robinson M, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Jones L, Riemsma R, Palmer S, *et al.*

**No. 26**

A systematic review of the effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and barriers to implementation of thrombolytic and neuroprotective therapy for acute ischaemic stroke in the NHS.

By Sandercock P, Berge E, Dennis M, Forbes J, Hand P, Kwan J, *et al.*

**No. 27**

A randomised controlled crossover trial of nurse practitioner versus doctor-led outpatient care in a bronchiectasis clinic.

By Caine N, Sharples LD, Hollingworth W, French J, Keogan M, Exley A, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Clinical effectiveness and cost – consequences of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the treatment of sex offenders.

By Adi Y, Ashcroft D, Browne K, Beech A, Fry-Smith A, Hyde C.

**No. 29**

Treatment of established osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost-utility analysis.

By Kanis JA, Brazier JE, Stevenson M, Calvert NW, Lloyd Jones M.

**No. 30**

Which anaesthetic agents are cost-effective in day surgery? Literature review, national survey of practice and randomised controlled trial.

By Elliott RA Payne K, Moore JK, Davies LM, Harper NJN, St Leger AS, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Screening for hepatitis C among injecting drug users and in genitourinary medicine clinics: systematic reviews of effectiveness, modelling study and national survey of current practice.

By Stein K, Dalziel K, Walker A, McIntyre L, Jenkins B, Horne J, *et al.*

**No. 32**

The measurement of satisfaction with healthcare: implications for practice from a systematic review of the literature.

By Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Storey L, *et al.*

**No. 33**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib in chronic myeloid leukaemia: a systematic review.

By Garside R, Round A, Dalziel K, Stein K, Royle R.

**No. 34**

A comparative study of hypertonic saline, daily and alternate-day rhDNase in children with cystic fibrosis.

By Suri R, Wallis C, Bush A, Thompson S, Normand C, Flather M, *et al.*

**No. 35**

A systematic review of the costs and effectiveness of different models of paediatric home care.

By Parker G, Bhakta P, Lovett CA, Paisley S, Olsen R, Turner D, *et al.*

**Volume 7, 2003**

**No. 1**

How important are comprehensive literature searches and the assessment of trial quality in systematic reviews? Empirical study.

By Egger M, Jüni P, Bartlett C, Holenstein F, Sterne J.

**No. 2**

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of home versus hospital or satellite unit haemodialysis for people with end-stage renal failure.

By Mowatt G, Vale L, Perez J, Wyness L, Fraser C, MacLeod A, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of the effectiveness of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease.

By Clark W, Raftery J, Barton P, Song F, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

**No. 4**

A review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of routine anti-D prophylaxis for pregnant women who are rhesus negative.

By Chilcott J, Lloyd Jones M, Wight J, Forman K, Wray J, Beverley C, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Systematic review and evaluation of the use of tumour markers in paediatric oncology: Ewing's sarcoma and neuroblastoma.

By Riley RD, Burchill SA, Abrams KR, Heney D, Lambert PC, Jones DR, *et al.*

**No. 6**

The cost-effectiveness of screening for *Helicobacter pylori* to reduce mortality and morbidity from gastric cancer and peptic ulcer disease: a discrete-event simulation model.

By Roderick P, Davies R, Raftery J, Crabbe D, Pearce R, Bhandari P, *et al.*



**No. 7**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of routine dental checks: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Davenport C, Elley K, Salas C, Taylor-Weetman CL, Fry-Smith A, Bryan S, *et al.*

**No. 8**

A multicentre randomised controlled trial assessing the costs and benefits of using structured information and analysis of women's preferences in the management of menorrhagia.

By Kennedy ADM, Sculpher MJ, Coulter A, Dwyer N, Rees M, Horsley S, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-utility of photodynamic therapy for wet age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Meads C, Salas C, Roberts T, Moore D, Fry-Smith A, Hyde C.

**No. 10**

Evaluation of molecular tests for prenatal diagnosis of chromosome abnormalities.

By Grimshaw GM, Szczepura A, Hultén M, MacDonald F, Nevin NC, Sutton F, *et al.*

**No. 11**

First and second trimester antenatal screening for Down's syndrome: the results of the Serum, Urine and Ultrasound Screening Study (SURUSS).

By Wald NJ, Rodeck C, Hackshaw AK, Walters J, Chitty L, Mackinson AM.

**No. 12**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of ultrasound locating devices for central venous access: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Calvert N, Hind D, McWilliams RG, Thomas SM, Beverley C, Davidson A.

**No. 13**

A systematic review of atypical antipsychotics in schizophrenia.

By Bagnall A-M, Jones L, Lewis R, Ginnelly L, Glanville J, Torgerson D, *et al.*

**No. 14**

Prostate Testing for Cancer and Treatment ( ProtecT) feasibility study.

By Donovan J, Hamdy F, Neal D, Peters T, Oliver S, Brindle L, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Early thrombolysis for the treatment of acute myocardial infarction: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Boland A, Dundar Y, Bagust A, Haycox A, Hill R, Mujica Mota R, *et al.*

**No. 16**

Screening for fragile X syndrome: a literature review and modelling.

By Song FJ, Barton P, Sleightholme V, Yao GL, Fry-Smith A.

**No. 17**

Systematic review of endoscopic sinus surgery for nasal polyps.

By Dalziel K, Stein K, Round A, Garside R, Royle P.

**No. 18**

Towards efficient guidelines: how to monitor guideline use in primary care.

By Hutchinson A, McIntosh A, Cox S, Gilbert C.

**No. 19**

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of acute hospital-based spinal cord injuries services: systematic review.

By Bagnall A-M, Jones L, Richardson G, Duffy S, Riemsma R.

**No. 20**

Prioritisation of health technology assessment. The PATHS model: methods and case studies.

By Townsend J, Buxton M, Harper G.

**No. 21**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of tension-free vaginal tape for treatment of urinary stress incontinence.

By Cody J, Wyness L, Wallace S, Glazener C, Kilonzo M, Stearns S, *et al.*

**No. 22**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of patient education models for diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Loveman E, Cave C, Green C, Royle P, Dunn N, Waugh N.

**No. 23**

The role of modelling in prioritising and planning clinical trials.

By Chilcott J, Brennan A, Booth A, Karnon J, Tappenden P.

**No. 24**

Cost-benefit evaluation of routine influenza immunisation in people 65-74 years of age.

By Allsup S, Gosney M, Haycox A, Regan M.

**No. 25**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of pulsatile machine perfusion versus cold storage of kidneys for transplantation retrieved from heart-beating and non-heart-beating donors.

By Wight J, Chilcott J, Holmes M, Brewer N.

**No. 26**

Can randomised trials rely on existing electronic data? A feasibility study to explore the value of routine data in health technology assessment.

By Williams JG, Cheung WY, Cohen DR, Hutchings HA, Longo MF, Russell IT.

**No. 27**

Evaluating non-randomised intervention studies.

By Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, D'Amico R, Sowden AJ, Sakarovich C, Song F, *et al.*

**No. 28**

A randomised controlled trial to assess the impact of a package comprising a patient-orientated, evidence-based self-help guidebook and patient-centred consultations on disease management and satisfaction in inflammatory bowel disease.

By Kennedy A, Nelson E, Reeves D, Richardson G, Roberts C, Robinson A, *et al.*

**No. 29**

The effectiveness of diagnostic tests for the assessment of shoulder pain due to soft tissue disorders: a systematic review.

By Dinnes J, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N.

**No. 30**

The value of digital imaging in diabetic retinopathy.

By Sharp PF, Olson J, Strachan F, Hipwell J, Ludbrook A, O'Donnell M, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Lowering blood pressure to prevent myocardial infarction and stroke: a new preventive strategy.

By Law M, Wald N, Morris J.

**No. 32**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine and tegafur with uracil for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ward S, Kaltenthaler E, Cowan J, Brewer N.

**No. 33**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of new and emerging technologies for early localised prostate cancer: a systematic review.

By Hummel S, Paisley S, Morgan A, Currie E, Brewer N.

**No. 34**

Literature searching for clinical and cost-effectiveness studies used in health technology assessment reports carried out for the National Institute for Clinical Excellence appraisal system.

By Royle P, Waugh N.

**No. 35**

Systematic review and economic decision modelling for the prevention and treatment of influenza A and B.

By Turner D, Wailoo A, Nicholson K, Cooper N, Sutton A, Abrams K.

**No. 36**

A randomised controlled trial to evaluate the clinical and cost-effectiveness of Hickman line insertions in adult cancer patients by nurses.

By Boland A, Haycox A, Bagust A, Fitzsimmons L.

**No. 37**

Redesigning postnatal care: a randomised controlled trial of protocol-based midwifery-led care focused on individual women's physical and psychological health needs.

By MacArthur C, Winter HR, Bick DE, Lilford RJ, Lancashire RJ, Knowles H, *et al.*

**No. 38**

Estimating implied rates of discount in healthcare decision-making.

By West RR, McNabb R, Thompson AGH, Sheldon TA, Grimley Evans J.

**No. 39**

Systematic review of isolation policies in the hospital management of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: a review of the literature with epidemiological and economic modelling.

By Cooper BS, Stone SP, Kibbler CC, Cookson BD, Roberts JA, Medley GF, *et al.*

**No. 40**

Treatments for spasticity and pain in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review.

By Beard S, Hunn A, Wight J.

**No. 41**

The inclusion of reports of randomised trials published in languages other than English in systematic reviews.

By Moher D, Pham B, Lawson ML, Klassen TP.

**No. 42**

The impact of screening on future health-promoting behaviours and health beliefs: a systematic review.

By Bankhead CR, Brett J, Bukach C, Webster P, Stewart-Brown S, Munafo M, *et al.*

**Volume 8, 2004**

**No. 1**

What is the best imaging strategy for acute stroke?

By Wardlaw JM, Keir SL, Seymour J, Lewis S, Sandercock PAG, Dennis MS, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Systematic review and modelling of the investigation of acute and chronic chest pain presenting in primary care.

By Mant J, McManus RJ, Oakes RAL, Delaney BC, Barton PM, Deeks JJ, *et al.*

**No. 3**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of microwave and thermal balloon endometrial ablation for heavy menstrual bleeding: a systematic review and economic modelling.

By Garside R, Stein K, Wyatt K, Round A, Price A.

**No. 4**

A systematic review of the role of bisphosphonates in metastatic disease.

By Ross JR, Saunders Y, Edmonds PM, Patel S, Wonderling D, Normand C, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine (Xeloda®) for locally advanced and/or metastatic breast cancer.

By Jones L, Hawkins N, Westwood M, Wright K, Richardson G, Riemsma R.

**No. 6**

Effectiveness and efficiency of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies.

By Grimshaw JM, Thomas RE, MacLennan G, Fraser C, Ramsay CR, Vale L, *et al.*

**No. 7**

Clinical effectiveness and costs of the Sugarbaker procedure for the treatment of pseudomyxoma peritonei.

By Bryant J, Clegg AJ, Sidhu MK, Brodin H, Royle P, Davidson P.

**No. 8**

Psychological treatment for insomnia in the regulation of long-term hypnotic drug use.

By Morgan K, Dixon S, Mathers N, Thompson J, Tomeny M.

**No. 9**

Improving the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in multiple sclerosis: development of a patient-based measure of outcome.

By Hobart JC, Riazi A, Lamping DL, Fitzpatrick R, Thompson AJ.

**No. 10**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography compared with diagnostic endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography.

By Kaltenthaler E, Bravo Vergel Y, Chilcott J, Thomas S, Blakeborough T, Walters SJ, *et al.*

**No. 11**

The use of modelling to evaluate new drugs for patients with a chronic condition: the case of antibodies against tumour necrosis factor in rheumatoid arthritis.

By Barton P, Jobanputra P, Wilson J, Bryan S, Burls A.

**No. 12**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism using tandem mass spectrometry: a systematic review.

By Pandor A, Eastham J, Beverley C, Chilcott J, Paisley S.

**No. 13**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Czoski-Murray C, Warren E, Chilcott J, Beverley C, Psyllaki MA, Cowan J.

**No. 14**

Routine examination of the newborn: the EMREN study. Evaluation of an extension of the midwife role including a randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained midwives and paediatric senior house officers.

By Townsend J, Wolke D, Hayes J, Davé S, Rogers C, Bloomfield L, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Involving consumers in research and development agenda setting for the NHS: developing an evidence-based approach.

By Oliver S, Clarke-Jones L, Rees R, Milne R, Buchanan P, Gabbay J, *et al.*

**No. 16**

A multi-centre randomised controlled trial of minimally invasive direct coronary bypass grafting versus percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting for proximal stenosis of the left anterior descending coronary artery.

By Reeves BC, Angelini GD, Bryan AJ, Taylor FC, Cripps T, Spyt TJ, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Does early magnetic resonance imaging influence management or improve outcome in patients referred to secondary care with low back pain? A pragmatic randomised controlled trial.

By Gilbert FJ, Grant AM, Gillan MGC, Vale L, Scott NW, Campbell MK, *et al.*

**No. 18**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of anakinra for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By Clark W, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Burls A.

**No. 19**

A rapid and systematic review and economic evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for treatment of mania associated with bipolar affective disorder.

By Bridle C, Palmer S, Bagnall A-M, Darba J, Duffy S, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: an updated rapid and systematic review and economic analysis.

By Karnon J, Peters J, Platt J, Chilcott J, McGoogan E, Brewer N.

**No. 21**

Systematic review of the long-term effects and economic consequences of treatments for obesity and implications for health improvement.

By Avenell A, Broom J, Brown TJ, Poobalan A, Aucott L, Stearns SC, *et al.*

**No. 22**

Autoantibody testing in children with newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes mellitus.

By Dretzke J, Cummins C, Sandercock J, Fry-Smith A, Barrett T, Burls A.

**No. 23**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prehospital intravenous fluids in trauma patients.

By Dretzke J, Sandercock J, Bayliss S, Burls A.

**No. 24**

Newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Dündar Y, Boland A, Strobl J, Dodd S, Haycox A, Bagust A, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Development and validation of methods for assessing the quality of diagnostic accuracy studies.

By Whiting P, Rutjes AWS, Dimnes J, Reitsma JB, Bossuyt PMM, Kleijnen J.

**No. 26**

EVALUATE hysterectomy trial: a multicentre randomised trial comparing abdominal, vaginal and laparoscopic methods of hysterectomy.

By Garry R, Fountain J, Brown J, Manca A, Mason S, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 27**

Methods for expected value of information analysis in complex health economic models: developments on the health economics of interferon- $\beta$  and glatiramer acetate for multiple sclerosis.

By Tappenden P, Chilcott JB, Eggington S, Oakley J, McCabe C.

**No. 28**

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib for first-line treatment of chronic myeloid leukaemia in chronic phase: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Price A.

**No. 29**

VenUS I: a randomised controlled trial of two types of bandage for treating venous leg ulcers.

By Iglesias C, Nelson EA, Cullum NA, Torgerson DJ, on behalf of the VenUS Team.

**No. 30**

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for the diagnosis and management of angina and myocardial infarction.

By Mowatt G, Vale L, Brazzelli M, Hernandez R, Murray A, Scott N, *et al.*

**No. 31**

A pilot study on the use of decision theory and value of information analysis as part of the NHS Health Technology Assessment programme.

By Claxton K, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Palmer S.

**No. 32**

The Social Support and Family Health Study: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of two alternative forms of postnatal support for mothers living in disadvantaged inner-city areas.

By Wiggins M, Oakley A, Roberts I, Turner H, Rajan L, Austerberry H, *et al.*

**No. 33**

Psychosocial aspects of genetic screening of pregnant women and newborns: a systematic review.

By Green JM, Hewison J, Bekker HL, Bryant, Cuckle HS.

**No. 34**

Evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding: comparison of three outpatient procedures within cohorts defined by age and menopausal status.

By Critchley HOD, Warner P, Lee AJ, Brechin S, Guise J, Graham B.

**No. 35**

Coronary artery stents: a rapid systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hill R, Bagust A, Bakhai A, Dickson R, Dündar Y, Haycox A, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment.

By Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, *et al.*

**No. 37**

Rituximab (MabThera®) for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Knight C, Hind D, Brewer N, Abbott V.

**No. 38**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole in the secondary prevention of occlusive vascular events: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jones L, Griffin S, Palmer S, Main C, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 39**

Pegylated interferon  $\alpha$ -2a and -2b in combination with ribavirin in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Brodin H, Cave C, Waugh N, Price A, Gabbay J.

**No. 40**

Clopidogrel used in combination with aspirin compared with aspirin alone in the treatment of non-ST-segment-elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Main C, Palmer S, Griffin S, Jones L, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 41**

Provision, uptake and cost of cardiac rehabilitation programmes: improving services to under-represented groups.

By Beswick AD, Rees K, Griebisch I, Taylor FC, Burke M, West RR, *et al.*

**No. 42**

Involving South Asian patients in clinical trials.

By Hussain-Gambles M, Leese B, Atkin K, Brown J, Mason S, Tovey P.

**No. 43**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion for diabetes.

By Colquitt JL, Green C, Sidhu MK, Hartwell D, Waugh N.

**No. 44**

Identification and assessment of ongoing trials in health technology assessment reviews.

By Song FJ, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, Bayliss S, Adi Y, Wilson JS, *et al.*

**No. 45**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of a long-acting insulin analogue, insulin glargine

By Warren E, Weatherley-Jones E, Chilcott J, Beverley C.

**No. 46**

Supplementation of a home-based exercise programme with a class-based programme for people with osteoarthritis of the knees: a randomised controlled trial and health economic analysis.

By McCarthy CJ, Mills PM, Pullen R, Richardson G, Hawkins N, Roberts CR, *et al.*

**No. 47**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of once-daily versus more frequent use of same potency topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Green C, Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Davidson P, Payne E.

**No. 48**

Acupuncture of chronic headache disorders in primary care: randomised controlled trial and economic analysis.

By Vickers AJ, Rees RW, Zollman CE, McCaurney R, Smith CM, Ellis N, *et al.*

**No. 49**

Generalisability in economic evaluation studies in healthcare: a review and case studies.

By Sculpher MJ, Pang FS, Manca A, Drummond MF, Golder S, Urdahl H, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Virtual outreach: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of joint teleconferenced medical consultations.

By Wallace P, Barber J, Clayton W, Currell R, Fleming K, Garner P, *et al.*

**Volume 9, 2005**

**No. 1**

Randomised controlled multiple treatment comparison to provide a cost-effectiveness rationale for the selection of antimicrobial therapy in acne.

By Ozolins M, Eady EA, Avery A, Cunliffe WJ, O'Neill C, Simpson NB, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Do the findings of case series studies vary significantly according to methodological characteristics?

By Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Castelnovo E, Payne L.

**No. 3**

Improving the referral process for familial breast cancer genetic counselling: findings of three randomised controlled trials of two interventions.

By Wilson BJ, Torrance N, Mollison J, Wordsworth S, Gray JR, Haites NE, *et al.*

**No. 4**

Randomised evaluation of alternative electrosurgical modalities to treat bladder outflow obstruction in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia.

By Fowler C, McAllister W, Plail R, Karim O, Yang Q.

**No. 5**

A pragmatic randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of palliative therapies for patients with inoperable oesophageal cancer.

By Shenfine J, McNamee P, Steen N, Bond J, Griffin SM.

**No. 6**

Impact of computer-aided detection prompts on the sensitivity and specificity of screening mammography.

By Taylor P, Champness J, Given-Wilson R, Johnston K, Potts H.

**No. 7**

Issues in data monitoring and interim analysis of trials.

By Grant AM, Altman DG, Babiker AB, Campbell MK, Clemens FJ, Darbyshire JH, *et al.*

**No. 8**

Lay public's understanding of equipoise and randomisation in randomised controlled trials.

By Robinson EJ, Kerr CEP, Stevens AJ, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Edwards SJ, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of electroconvulsive therapy for depressive illness, schizophrenia, catatonia and mania: systematic reviews and economic modelling studies.

By Greenhalgh J, Knight C, Hind D, Beverley C, Walters S.

**No. 10**

Measurement of health-related quality of life for people with dementia: development of a new instrument (DEMQOL) and an evaluation of current methodology.

By Smith SC, Lamping DL, Banerjee S, Harwood R, Foley B, Smith P, *et al.*

**No. 11**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of drotrecogin alfa (activated) (Xigris®) for the treatment of severe sepsis in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Green C, Dinnes J, Takeda A, Shepherd J, Hartwell D, Cave C, *et al.*

**No. 12**

A methodological review of how heterogeneity has been examined in systematic reviews of diagnostic test accuracy.

By Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kirby J, Roderick P.

**No. 13**

Cervical screening programmes: can automation help? Evidence from systematic reviews, an economic analysis and a simulation modelling exercise applied to the UK.

By Willis BH, Barton P, Pearmain P, Bryan S, Hyde C.

**No. 14**

Laparoscopic surgery for inguinal hernia repair: systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation.

By McCormack K, Wake B, Perez J, Fraser C, Cook J, McIntosh E, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Clinical effectiveness, tolerability and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for epilepsy in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wilby J, Kainth A, Hawkins N, Epstein D, McIntosh H, McDaid C, *et al.*

**No. 16**

A randomised controlled trial to compare the cost-effectiveness of tricyclic antidepressants, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and lofepramine.

By Peveler R, Kendrick T, Buxton M, Longworth L, Baldwin D, Moore M, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of immediate angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hartwell D, Colquitt J, Loveman E, Clegg AJ, Brodin H, Waugh N, *et al.*

**No. 18**

A randomised controlled comparison of alternative strategies in stroke care.

By Kalra L, Evans A, Perez I, Knapp M, Swift C, Donaldson N.

**No. 19**

The investigation and analysis of critical incidents and adverse events in healthcare.

By Woloshynowych M, Rogers S, Taylor-Adams S, Vincent C.

**No. 20**

Potential use of routine databases in health technology assessment.

By Raftery J, Roderick P, Stevens A.

**No. 21**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer immunosuppressive regimens in renal transplantation: a systematic review and modelling study.

By Woodroffe R, Yao GL, Meads C, Bayliss S, Ready A, Raftery J, *et al.*

**No. 22**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis.

By Stevenson M, Lloyd Jones M, De Nigris E, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J.

**No. 23**

A systematic review to examine the impact of psycho-educational interventions on health outcomes and costs in adults and children with difficult asthma.

By Smith JR, Mugford M, Holland R, Candy B, Noble MJ, Harrison BDW, *et al.*

**No. 24**

An evaluation of the costs, effectiveness and quality of renal replacement therapy provision in renal satellite units in England and Wales.

By Roderick P, Nicholson T, Armitage A, Mehta R, Mullee M, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Imatinib for the treatment of patients with unresectable and/or metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumours: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wilson J, Connock M, Song F, Yao G, Fry-Smith A, Raftery J, *et al.*

**No. 26**

Indirect comparisons of competing interventions.

By Glenny AM, Altman DG, Song F, Sakarovich C, Deeks JJ, D'Amico R, *et al.*

**No. 27**

Cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies for the initial medical management of non-ST elevation acute coronary syndrome: systematic review and decision-analytical modelling.

By Robinson M, Palmer S, Sculpher M, Phillips Z, Ginnelly L, Bowens A, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Outcomes of electrically stimulated gracilis neosphincter surgery.

By Tillin T, Chambers M, Feldman R.

**No. 29**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pimecrolimus and tacrolimus for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Stein K, Castelnovo E, Pitt M, Ashcroft D, Dimmock P, *et al.*

**No. 30**

Systematic review on urine albumin testing for early detection of diabetic complications.

By Newman DJ, Mattock MB, Dawnay ABS, Kerry S, McGuire A, Yaqoob M, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of water-based therapy for lower limb osteoarthritis.

By Cochrane T, Davey RC, Matthes Edwards SM.

**No. 32**

Longer term clinical and economic benefits of offering acupuncture care to patients with chronic low back pain.

By Thomas KJ, MacPherson H, Ratcliffe J, Thorpe L, Brazier J, Campbell M, *et al.*

**No. 33**

Cost-effectiveness and safety of epidural steroids in the management of sciatica.

By Price C, Arden N, Cogan L, Rogers P.

**No. 34**

The British Rheumatoid Outcome Study Group (BROSG) randomised controlled trial to compare the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of aggressive versus symptomatic therapy in established rheumatoid arthritis.

By Symmons D, Tricker K, Roberts C, Davies L, Dawes P, Scott DL.

**No. 35**

Conceptual framework and systematic review of the effects of participants' and professionals' preferences in randomised controlled trials.

By King M, Nazareth I, Lampe F, Bower P, Chandler M, Morou M, *et al.*

**No. 36**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Brodin H, Loveman E, Payne E, Clegg A.

**No. 37**

A trial of problem-solving by community mental health nurses for anxiety, depression and life difficulties among general practice patients. The CPN-GP study.

By Kendrick T, Simons L, Mynors-Wallis L, Gray A, Lathlean J, Pickering R, *et al.*

**No. 38**

The causes and effects of socio-demographic exclusions from clinical trials.

By Bartlett C, Doyal L, Ebrahim S, Davey P, Bachmann M, Egger M, *et al.*

**No. 39**

Is hydrotherapy cost-effective? A randomised controlled trial of combined hydrotherapy programmes compared with physiotherapy land techniques in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis.

By Epps H, Ginnelly L, Utley M, Southwood T, Gallivan S, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 40**

A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness study of systematic screening (targeted and total population screening) versus routine practice for the detection of atrial fibrillation in people aged 65 and over. The SAFE study.

By Hobbs FDR, Fitzmaurice DA, Mant J, Murray E, Jowett S, Bryan S, *et al.*

**No. 41**

Displaced intracapsular hip fractures in fit, older people: a randomised comparison of reduction and fixation, bipolar hemiarthroplasty and total hip arthroplasty.

By Keating JF, Grant A, Masson M, Scott NW, Forbes JF.

**No. 42**

Long-term outcome of cognitive behaviour therapy clinical trials in central Scotland.

By Durham RC, Chambers JA, Power KG, Sharp DM, Macdonald RR, Major KA, *et al.*

**No. 43**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of dual-chamber pacemakers compared with single-chamber pacemakers for bradycardia due to atrioventricular block or sick sinus syndrome: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Castelnovo E, Stein K, Pitt M, Garside R, Payne E.

**No. 44**

Newborn screening for congenital heart defects: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Knowles R, Griebisch I, Dezateux C, Brown J, Bull C, Wren C.

**No. 45**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of left ventricular assist devices for end-stage heart failure: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clegg AJ, Scott DA, Loveman E, Colquitt J, Hutchinson J, Royle P, *et al.*

**No. 46**

The effectiveness of the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph and laser diagnostic glaucoma scanning system (GDx) in detecting and monitoring glaucoma.

By Kwartz AJ, Henson DB, Harper RA, Spencer AF, McLeod D.

**No. 47**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte implantation for cartilage defects in knee joints: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clar C, Cummins E, McIntyre L, Thomas S, Lamb J, Bain L, *et al.*

**No. 48**

Systematic review of effectiveness of different treatments for childhood retinoblastoma.

By McDaid C, Hartley S, Bagnall A-M, Ritchie G, Light K, Riemsma R.

**No. 49**

Towards evidence-based guidelines for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical methods, oral anticoagulation, dextran and regional anaesthesia as thromboprophylaxis.

By Roderick P, Ferris G, Wilson K, Halls H, Jackson D, Collins R, *et al.*

**No. 50**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of parent training/education programmes for the treatment of conduct disorder, including oppositional defiant disorder, in children.

By Dretzke J, Frew E, Davenport C, Barlow J, Stewart-Brown S, Sandercock J, *et al.*

**Volume 10, 2006**

**No. 1**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine and memantine for Alzheimer's disease.

By Loveman E, Green C, Kirby J, Takeda A, Picot J, Payne E, *et al.*

**No. 2**

FOOD: a multicentre randomised trial evaluating feeding policies in patients admitted to hospital with a recent stroke.

By Dennis M, Lewis S, Cranswick G, Forbes J.

**No. 3**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for lung cancer: systematic reviews.

By Black C, Bagust A, Boland A, Walker S, McLeod C, De Verteuil R, *et al.*

**No. 4**

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neuroimaging assessments used to visualise the seizure focus in people with refractory epilepsy being considered for surgery.

By Whiting P, Gupta R, Burch J, Mujica Mota RE, Wright K, Marson A, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Comparison of conference abstracts and presentations with full-text articles in the health technology assessments of rapidly evolving technologies.

By Dundar Y, Dodd S, Dickson R, Walley T, Haycox A, Williamson PR.

**No. 6**

Systematic review and evaluation of methods of assessing urinary incontinence.

By Martin JL, Williams KS, Abrams KR, Turner DA, Sutton AJ, Chapple C, *et al.*

**No. 7**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for children with epilepsy. A systematic review.

By Connock M, Frew E, Evans B-W, Bryan S, Cummins C, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 8**

Surveillance of Barrett's oesophagus: exploring the uncertainty through systematic review, expert workshop and economic modelling.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Somerville M, Stein K, Price A, Gilbert N.

**No. 9**

Topotecan, pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride and paclitaxel for second-line or subsequent treatment of advanced ovarian cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Main C, Bojke L, Griffin S, Norman G, Barbieri M, Mather L, *et al.*

**No. 10**

Evaluation of molecular techniques in prediction and diagnosis of cytomegalovirus disease in immunocompromised patients.

By Szczepura A, Westmoreland D, Vinogradova Y, Fox J, Clark M.

**No. 11**

Screening for thrombophilia in high-risk situations: systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. The Thrombosis: Risk and Economic Assessment of Thrombophilia Screening (TREATS) study.

By Wu O, Robertson L, Twaddle S, Lowe GDO, Clark P, Greaves M, *et al.*

**No. 12**

A series of systematic reviews to inform a decision analysis for sampling and treating infected diabetic foot ulcers.

By Nelson EA, O'Meara S, Craig D, Iglesias C, Golder S, Dalton J, *et al.*

**No. 13**

Randomised clinical trial, observational study and assessment of cost-effectiveness of the treatment of varicose veins (REACTIV trial).

By Michaels JA, Campbell WB, Brazier JE, MacIntyre JB, Palfreyman SJ, Ratcliffe J, *et al.*

**No. 14**

The cost-effectiveness of screening for oral cancer in primary care.

By Speight PM, Palmer S, Moles DR, Downer MC, Smith DH, Henriksson M, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Measurement of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of non-invasive diagnostic testing strategies for deep vein thrombosis.

By Goodacre S, Sampson F, Stevenson M, Wailoo A, Sutton A, Thomas S, *et al.*

**No. 16**

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of HealOzone® for the treatment of occlusal pit/fissure caries and root caries.

By Brazzelli M, McKenzie L, Fielding S, Fraser C, Clarkson J, Kilonzo M, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Randomised controlled trials of conventional antipsychotic versus new atypical drugs, and new atypical drugs versus clozapine, in people with schizophrenia responding poorly to, or intolerant of, current drug treatment.

By Lewis SW, Davies L, Jones PB, Barnes TRE, Murray RM, Kerwin R, *et al.*

**No. 18**

Diagnostic tests and algorithms used in the investigation of haematuria: systematic reviews and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, Nixon J, Hempel S, Aho T, Kelly J, Neal D, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Cognitive behavioural therapy in addition to antispasmodic therapy for irritable bowel syndrome in primary care: randomised controlled trial.

By Kennedy TM, Chalder T, McCrone P, Darnley S, Knapp M, Jones RH, *et al.*

**No. 20**

A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of enzyme replacement therapies for Fabry's disease and mucopolysaccharidosis type 1.

By Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Frew E, Mans A, Dretzke J, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Health benefits of antiviral therapy for mild chronic hepatitis C: randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation.

By Wright M, Grieve R, Roberts J, Main J, Thomas HC, on behalf of the UK Mild Hepatitis C Trial Investigators.

**No. 22**

Pressure relieving support surfaces: a randomised evaluation.

By Nixon J, Nelson EA, Cranny G, Iglesias CP, Hawkins K, Cullum NA, *et al.*

**No. 23**

A systematic review and economic model of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methylphenidate, dexamfetamine and atomoxetine for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents.

By King S, Griffin S, Hodges Z, Weatherly H, Asseburg C, Richardson G, *et al.*

**No. 24**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher's disease: a systematic review.

By Connock M, Burls A, Frew E, Fry-Smith A, Juarez-Garcia A, McCabe C, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of salicylic acid and cryotherapy for cutaneous warts. An economic decision model.

By Thomas KS, Keogh-Brown MR, Chalmers JR, Fordham RJ, Holland RC, Armstrong SJ, *et al.*

**No. 26**

A systematic literature review of the effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions to prevent wandering in dementia and evaluation of the ethical implications and acceptability of their use.

By Robinson L, Hutchings D, Corner L, Beyer F, Dickinson H, Vanoli A, *et al.*

**No. 27**

A review of the evidence on the effects and costs of implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in different patient groups, and modelling of cost-effectiveness and cost-utility for these groups in a UK context.

By Buxton M, Caine N, Chase D, Connelly D, Grace A, Jackson C, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Adefovir dipivoxil and pegylated interferon alfa-2a for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Takeda A, Davidson P, Price A.

**No. 29**

An evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of pulmonary artery catheters in patient management in intensive care: a systematic review and a randomised controlled trial.

By Harvey S, Stevens K, Harrison D, Young D, Brampton W, McCabe C, *et al.*

**No. 30**

Accurate, practical and cost-effective assessment of carotid stenosis in the UK.

By Wardlaw JM, Chappell FM, Stevenson M, De Nigris E, Thomas S, Gillard J, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Woolacott N, Bravo Vergel Y, Hawkins N, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Misso K, *et al.*

**No. 32**

The cost-effectiveness of testing for hepatitis C in former injecting drug users.

By Castelnovo E, Thompson-Coon J, Pitt M, Cramp M, Siebert U, Price A, *et al.*

**No. 33**

Computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety update: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Kaltenthaler E, Brazier J, De Nigris E, Tumor I, Ferriter M, Beverley C, *et al.*

**No. 34**

Cost-effectiveness of using prognostic information to select women with breast cancer for adjuvant systemic therapy.

By Williams C, Brunskill S, Altman D, Briggs A, Campbell H, Clarke M, *et al.*

**No. 35**

Psychological therapies including dialectical behaviour therapy for borderline personality disorder: a systematic review and preliminary economic evaluation.

By Brazier J, Tumor I, Holmes M, Ferriter M, Parry G, Dent-Brown K, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of tests for the diagnosis and investigation of urinary tract infection in children: a systematic review and economic model.

By Whiting P, Westwood M, Bojke L, Palmer S, Richardson G, Cooper J, *et al.*

**No. 37**

Cognitive behavioural therapy in chronic fatigue syndrome: a randomised controlled trial of an outpatient group programme.

By O'Dowd H, Gladwell P, Rogers CA, Hollinghurst S, Gregory A.

**No. 38**

A comparison of the cost-effectiveness of five strategies for the prevention of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal toxicity: a systematic review with economic modelling.

By Brown TJ, Hooper L, Elliott RA, Payne K, Webb R, Roberts C, *et al.*

**No. 39**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for coronary artery disease: systematic review.

By Waugh N, Black C, Walker S, McIntyre L, Cummins E, Hillis G.

**No. 40**

What are the clinical outcome and cost-effectiveness of endoscopy undertaken by nurses when compared with doctors? A Multi-Institution Nurse Endoscopy Trial (MINuET).

By Williams J, Russell I, Durai D, Cheung W-Y, Farrin A, Bloor K, *et al.*

**No. 41**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of oxaliplatin and capecitabine for the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Pandor A, Eggington S, Paisley S, Tappenden P, Sutcliffe P.

**No. 42**

A systematic review of the effectiveness of adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults and an economic evaluation of their cost-effectiveness.

By Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Jowett S, Bryan S, Clark W, *et al.*

**No. 43**

Telemedicine in dermatology: a randomised controlled trial.

By Bowns IR, Collins K, Walters SJ, McDonagh AJG.

**No. 44**

Cost-effectiveness of cell salvage and alternative methods of minimising perioperative allogeneic blood transfusion: a systematic review and economic model.

By Davies L, Brown TJ, Haynes S, Payne K, Elliott RA, McCollum C.

**No. 45**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer: systematic reviews and economic evaluation.

By Murray A, Lourenco T, de Verteuil R, Hernandez R, Fraser C, McKinley A, *et al.*

**No. 46**

Etanercept and efalizumab for the treatment of psoriasis: a systematic review.

By Woolacott N, Hawkins N, Mason A, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Bravo Vergel Y, *et al.*

**No. 47**

Systematic reviews of clinical decision tools for acute abdominal pain.

By Liu JLY, Wyatt JC, Deeks JJ, Clamp S, Keen J, Verde P, *et al.*

**No. 48**

Evaluation of the ventricular assist device programme in the UK.

By Sharples L, Buxton M, Caine N, Cafferty F, Demiris N, Dyer M, *et al.*

**No. 49**

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of immunosuppressive therapy for renal transplantation in children.

By Yao G, Albon E, Adi Y, Milford D, Bayliss S, Ready A, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Amniocentesis results: investigation of anxiety. The ARIA trial.

By Hewison J, Nixon J, Fountain J, Cocks K, Jones C, Mason G, *et al.*

**Volume 11, 2007**

**No. 1**

Pemetrexed disodium for the treatment of malignant pleural mesothelioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Dundar Y, Bagust A, Dickson R, Dodd S, Green J, Haycox A, *et al.*

**No. 2**

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of docetaxel in combination with prednisone or prednisolone for the treatment of hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer.

By Collins R, Fenwick E, Trowman R, Perard R, Norman G, Light K, *et al.*

**No. 3**

A systematic review of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection of tuberculosis infection.

By Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kunst H, Gibson A, Cummins E, Waugh N, *et al.*

**No. 4**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of strontium ranelate for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women.

By Stevenson M, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M, Beverley C.

**No. 5**

A systematic review of quantitative and qualitative research on the role and effectiveness of written information available to patients about individual medicines.

By Raynor DK, Blenkinsopp A, Knapp P, Grime J, Nicolson DJ, Pollock K, *et al.*

**No. 6**

Oral naltrexone as a treatment for relapse prevention in formerly opioid-dependent drug users: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Adi Y, Juarez-Garcia A, Wang D, Jowett S, Frew E, Day E, *et al.*

**No. 7**

Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost-utility analysis.

By Kanis JA, Stevenson M, McCloskey EV, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M.

**No. 8**

Epidemiological, social, diagnostic and economic evaluation of population screening for genital chlamydial infection.

By Low N, McCarthy A, Macleod J, Salisbury C, Campbell R, Roberts TE, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Methadone and buprenorphine for the management of opioid dependence: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Jowett S, Frew E, Liu Z, Taylor RJ, *et al.*

**No. 10**

Exercise Evaluation Randomised Trial (EXERT): a randomised trial comparing GP referral for leisure centre-based exercise, community-based walking and advice only.

By Isaacs AJ, Critchley JA, See Tai S, Buckingham K, Westley D, Harridge SDR, *et al.*

**No. 11**

Interferon alfa (pegylated and non-pegylated) and ribavirin for the treatment of mild chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Hartwell D, Davidson P, Price A, Waugh N.

**No. 12**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of bevacizumab and cetuximab for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer.

By Tappenden P, Jones R, Paisley S, Carroll C.

**No. 13**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of epoetin alfa, epoetin beta and darbepoetin alfa in anaemia associated with cancer, especially that attributable to cancer treatment.

By Wilson J, Yao GL, Raftery J, Bohlius J, Brunskill S, Sandercock J, *et al.*

**No. 14**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of statins for the prevention of coronary events.

By Ward S, Lloyd Jones M, Pandor A, Holmes M, Ara R, Ryan A, *et al.*

**No. 15**

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different models of community-based respite care for frail older people and their carers.

By Mason A, Weatherly H, Spilsbury K, Arksey H, Golder S, Adamson J, *et al.*

**No. 16**

Additional therapy for young children with spastic cerebral palsy: a randomised controlled trial.

By Weindling AM, Cunningham CC, Glenn SM, Edwards RT, Reeves DJ.

**No. 17**

Screening for type 2 diabetes: literature review and economic modelling.

By Waugh N, Scotland G, McNamee P, Gillett M, Brennan A, Goyder E, *et al.*

**No. 18**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cinacalcet for secondary hyperparathyroidism in end-stage renal disease patients on dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Mealing S, Roome C, Snaith A, *et al.*

**No. 19**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of gemcitabine for metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Takeda AL, Jones J, Loveman E, Tan SC, Clegg AJ.

**No. 20**

A systematic review of duplex ultrasound, magnetic resonance angiography and computed tomography angiography for the diagnosis and assessment of symptomatic, lower limb peripheral arterial disease.

By Collins R, Cranny G, Burch J, Aguiar-Ibáñez R, Craig D, Wright K, *et al.*

**No. 21**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of treatments for children with idiopathic steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome: a systematic review.

By Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Green C, Cooper K, Trompeter RS.

**No. 22**

A systematic review of the routine monitoring of growth in children of primary school age to identify growth-related conditions.

By Fayer D, Nixon J, Hartley S, Rithalia A, Butler G, Rudolf M, *et al.*

**No. 23**

Systematic review of the effectiveness of preventing and treating *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage in reducing peritoneal catheter-related infections.

By McCormack K, Rabindranath K, Kilonzo M, Vale L, Fraser C, McIntyre L, *et al.*



**No. 24**

The clinical effectiveness and cost of repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation versus electroconvulsive therapy in severe depression: a multicentre pragmatic randomised controlled trial and economic analysis.

By McLoughlin DM, Mogg A, Eranti S, Pluck G, Purvis R, Edwards D, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of direct versus indirect and individual versus group modes of speech and language therapy for children with primary language impairment.

By Boyle J, McCartney E, Forbes J, O'Hare A.

**No. 26**

Hormonal therapies for early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hind D, Ward S, De Nigris E, Simpson E, Carroll C, Wyld L.

**No. 27**

Cardioprotection against the toxic effects of anthracyclines given to children with cancer: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Picot J, Levitt G, Sullivan I, Baxter L, Clegg A.

**No. 28**

Adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By McLeod C, Bagust A, Boland A, Dagenais P, Dickson R, Dundar Y, *et al.*

**No. 29**

Prenatal screening and treatment strategies to prevent group B streptococcal and other bacterial infections in early infancy: cost-effectiveness and expected value of information analyses.

By Colbourn T, Asseburg C, Bojke L, Phillips Z, Claxton K, Ades AE, *et al.*

**No. 30**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bone morphogenetic proteins in the non-healing of fractures and spinal fusion: a systematic review.

By Garrison KR, Donell S, Ryder J, Shemilt I, Mugford M, Harvey I, *et al.*

**No. 31**

A randomised controlled trial of postoperative radiotherapy following breast-conserving surgery in a minimum-risk older population. The PRIME trial.

By Prescott RJ, Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, King CC, Jack W, van der Pol M, *et al.*

**No. 32**

Current practice, accuracy, effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the school entry hearing screen.

By Bamford J, Fortnum H, Bristow K, Smith J, Vamvakas G, Davies L, *et al.*

**No. 33**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of inhaled insulin in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Black C, Cummins E, Royle P, Philip S, Waugh N.

**No. 34**

Surveillance of cirrhosis for hepatocellular carcinoma: systematic review and economic analysis.

By Thompson Coon J, Rogers G, Hewson P, Wright D, Anderson R, Cramp M, *et al.*

**No. 35**

The Birmingham Rehabilitation Uptake Maximisation Study (BRUM). Homebased compared with hospital-based cardiac rehabilitation in a multi-ethnic population: cost-effectiveness and patient adherence.

By Jolly K, Taylor R, Lip GYH, Greenfield S, Raftery J, Mant J, *et al.*

**No. 36**

A systematic review of the clinical, public health and cost-effectiveness of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection and identification of bacterial intestinal pathogens in faeces and food.

By Abubakar I, Irvine L, Aldus CF, Wyatt GM, Fordham R, Schelenz S, *et al.*

**No. 37**

A randomised controlled trial examining the longer-term outcomes of standard versus new antiepileptic drugs. The SANAD trial.

By Marson AG, Appleton R, Baker GA, Chadwick DW, Doughty J, Eaton B, *et al.*

**No. 38**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different models of managing long-term oral anti-coagulation therapy: a systematic review and economic modelling.

By Connock M, Stevens C, Fry-Smith A, Jowett S, Fitzmaurice D, Moore D, *et al.*

**No. 39**

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions for preventing relapse in people with bipolar disorder.

By Soares-Weiser K, Bravo Vergel Y, Beynon S, Dunn G, Barbieri M, Duffy S, *et al.*

**No. 40**

Taxanes for the adjuvant treatment of early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ward S, Simpson E, Davis S, Hind D, Rees A, Wilkinson A.

**No. 41**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of screening for open angle glaucoma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burr JM, Mowatt G, Hernández R, Siddiqui MAR, Cook J, Lourenco T, *et al.*

**No. 42**

Acceptability, benefit and costs of early screening for hearing disability: a study of potential screening tests and models.

By Davis A, Smith P, Ferguson M, Stephens D, Gianopoulos I.

**No. 43**

Contamination in trials of educational interventions.

By Keogh-Brown MR, Bachmann MO, Shepstone L, Hewitt C, Howe A, Ramsay CR, *et al.*

**No. 44**

Overview of the clinical effectiveness of positron emission tomography imaging in selected cancers.

By Facey K, Bradbury I, Laking G, Payne E.

**No. 45**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of carmustine implants and temozolomide for the treatment of newly diagnosed high-grade glioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Rogers G, Dyer M, Mealing S, *et al.*

**No. 46**

Drug-eluting stents: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hill RA, Boland A, Dickson R, Dünder Y, Haycox A, McLeod C, *et al.*

**No. 47**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cardiac resynchronisation (biventricular pacing) for heart failure: systematic review and economic model.

By Fox M, Mealing S, Anderson R, Dean J, Stein K, Price A, *et al.*

**No. 48**

Recruitment to randomised trials: strategies for trial enrolment and participation study. The STEPS study.

By Campbell MK, Snowdon C, Francis D, Elbourne D, McDonald AM, Knight R, *et al.*

**No. 49**

Cost-effectiveness of functional cardiac testing in the diagnosis and management of coronary artery disease: a randomised controlled trial. The CECaT trial.

By Sharples L, Hughes V, Crean A, Dyer M, Buxton M, Goldsmith K, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Evaluation of diagnostic tests when there is no gold standard. A review of methods.

By Rutjes AWS, Reitsma JB, Coomarasamy A, Khan KS, Bossuyt PMM.

**No. 51**

Systematic reviews of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of proton pump inhibitors in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding.

By Leontiadis GI, Sreedharan A, Dorward S, Barton P, Delaney B, Howden CW, *et al.*

**No. 52**

A review and critique of modelling in prioritising and designing screening programmes.

By Karnon J, Goyder E, Tappenden P, McPhie S, Towers I, Brazier J, *et al.*

**No. 53**

An assessment of the impact of the NHS Health Technology Assessment Programme.

By Hanney S, Buxton M, Green C, Coulson D, Raftery J.

**Volume 12, 2008**

**No. 1**

A systematic review and economic model of switching from nonglycopeptide to glycopeptide antibiotic prophylaxis for surgery.

By Cranny G, Elliott R, Weatherly H, Chambers D, Hawkins N, Myers L, *et al.*

**No. 2**

'Cut down to quit' with nicotine replacement therapies in smoking cessation: a systematic review of effectiveness and economic analysis.

By Wang D, Connock M, Barton P, Fry-Smith A, Aveyard P, Moore D.

**No. 3**

A systematic review of the effectiveness of strategies for reducing fracture risk in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis with additional data on long-term risk of fracture and cost of disease management.

By Thornton J, Ashcroft D, O'Neill T, Elliott R, Adams J, Roberts C, *et al.*

**No. 4**

Does befriending by trained lay workers improve psychological well-being and quality of life for carers of people with dementia, and at what cost? A randomised controlled trial.

By Charlesworth G, Shepstone L, Wilson E, Thalanany M, Mugford M, Poland F.

**No. 5**

A multi-centre retrospective cohort study comparing the efficacy, safety and cost-effectiveness of hysterectomy and uterine artery embolisation for the treatment of symptomatic uterine fibroids. The HOPEFUL study.

By Hirst A, Dutton S, Wu O, Briggs A, Edwards C, Waldenmaier L, *et al.*

**No. 6**

Methods of prediction and prevention of pre-eclampsia: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling.

By Meads CA, Cnossen JS, Meher S, Juarez-Garcia A, ter Riet G, Duley L, *et al.*

**No. 7**

The use of economic evaluations in NHS decision-making: a review and empirical investigation.

By Williams I, McIver S, Moore D, Bryan S.

**No. 8**

Stapled haemorrhoidectomy (haemorrhoidopexy) for the treatment of haemorrhoids: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burch J, Epstein D, Baba-Akbari A, Weatherly H, Fox D, Golder S, *et al.*

**No. 9**

The clinical effectiveness of diabetes education models for Type 2 diabetes: a systematic review.

By Loveman E, Frampton GK, Clegg AJ.

**No. 10**

Payment to healthcare professionals for patient recruitment to trials: systematic review and qualitative study.

By Raftery J, Bryant J, Powell J, Kerr C, Hawker S.

**No. 11**

Cyclooxygenase-2 selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (etodolac, meloxicam, celecoxib, rofecoxib, etoricoxib, valdecoxib and lumiracoxib) for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S, Fry-Smith A, Harris G, *et al.*

**No. 12**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of central venous catheters treated with anti-infective agents in preventing bloodstream infections: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hockenhull JC, Dwan K, Boland A, Smith G, Bagust A, Dundar Y, *et al.*

**No. 13**

Stepped treatment of older adults on laxatives. The STOOL trial.

By Mihaylov S, Stark C, McColl E, Steen N, Vanoli A, Rubin G, *et al.*

**No. 14**

A randomised controlled trial of cognitive behaviour therapy in adolescents with major depression treated by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. The ADAPT trial.

By Goodyer IM, Dubicka B, Wilkinson P, Kelvin R, Roberts C, Byford S, *et al.*

**No. 15**

The use of irinotecan, oxaliplatin and raltitrexed for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hind D, Tappenden P, Tumor I, Eggington E, Sutcliffe P, Ryan A.

**No. 16**

Ranibizumab and pegaptanib for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Colquitt JL, Jones J, Tan SC, Takeda A, Clegg AJ, Price A.

**No. 17**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of 64-slice or higher computed tomography angiography as an alternative to invasive coronary angiography in the investigation of coronary artery disease.

By Mowatt G, Cummins E, Waugh N, Walker S, Cook J, Jia X, *et al.*

**No. 18**

Structural neuroimaging in psychosis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Albon E, Tsourapas A, Frew E, Davenport C, Oyeboode F, Bayliss S, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Systematic review and economic analysis of the comparative effectiveness of different inhaled corticosteroids and their usage with long-acting beta<sub>2</sub> agonists for the treatment of chronic asthma in adults and children aged 12 years and over.

By Shepherd J, Rogers G, Anderson R, Main C, Thompson-Coon J, Hartwell D, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Systematic review and economic analysis of the comparative effectiveness of different inhaled corticosteroids and their usage with long-acting beta<sub>2</sub> agonists for the treatment of chronic asthma in children under the age of 12 years.

By Main C, Shepherd J, Anderson R, Rogers G, Thompson-Coon J, Liu Z, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Ezetimibe for the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ara R, Tumur I, Pandor A, Duenas A, Williams R, Wilkinson A, *et al.*

**No. 22**

Topical or oral ibuprofen for chronic knee pain in older people. The TOIB study.

By Underwood M, Ashby D, Carnes D, Castelnuovo E, Cross P, Harding G, *et al.*

**No. 23**

A prospective randomised comparison of minor surgery in primary and secondary care. The MiSTIC trial.

By George S, Pockney P, Primrose J, Smith H, Little P, Kinley H, *et al.*

**No. 24**

A review and critical appraisal of measures of therapist-patient interactions in mental health settings.

By Cahill J, Barkham M, Hardy G, Gilbody S, Richards D, Bower P, *et al.*

**No. 25**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of screening programmes for amblyopia and strabismus in children up to the age of 4–5 years: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Carlton J, Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C, Smith KJ, Marr J.

**No. 26**

A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness and economic modelling of minimal incision total hip replacement approaches in the management of arthritic disease of the hip.

By de Verteuil R, Imamura M, Zhu S, Glazener C, Fraser C, Munro N, *et al.*

**No. 27**

A preliminary model-based assessment of the cost-utility of a screening programme for early age-related macular degeneration.

By Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C, Smith K, Brand C, Chakravarthy U, Davis S, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Intravenous magnesium sulphate and sotalol for prevention of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Frampton GK, Tanajewski L, Turner D, Price A.

**No. 29**

Absorbent products for urinary/faecal incontinence: a comparative evaluation of key product categories.

By Fader M, Cottenden A, Getliffe K, Gage H, Clarke-O'Neill S, Jamieson K, *et al.*

**No. 30**

A systematic review of repetitive functional task practice with modelling of resource use, costs and effectiveness.

By French B, Leathley M, Sutton C, McAdam J, Thomas L, Forster A, *et al.*

**No. 31**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of minimal access surgery amongst people with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease – a UK collaborative study. The REFLUX trial.

By Grant A, Wileman S, Ramsay C, Bojke L, Epstein D, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 32**

Time to full publication of studies of anti-cancer medicines for breast cancer and the potential for publication bias: a short systematic review.

By Takeda A, Loveman E, Harris P, Hartwell D, Welch K.

**No. 33**

Performance of screening tests for child physical abuse in accident and emergency departments.

By Woodman J, Pitt M, Wentz R, Taylor B, Hodes D, Gilbert RE.

**No. 34**

Curative catheter ablation in atrial fibrillation and typical atrial flutter: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, McKenna C, Palmer S, Chambers D, Van Hout S, Golder S, *et al.*

**No. 35**

Systematic review and economic modelling of effectiveness and cost utility of surgical treatments for men with benign prostatic enlargement.

By Lourenco T, Armstrong N, N'Dow J, Nabi G, Deverill M, Pickard R, *et al.*





# Health Technology Assessment Programme

**Director,**  
**Professor Tom Walley,**  
 Director, NIHR HTA Programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

**Deputy Director,**  
**Professor Jon Nicholl,**  
 Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

## Prioritisation Strategy Group

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Professor Tom Walley,**  
 Director, NIHR HTA Programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Professor Jon Nicholl,**  
 Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

Dr Bob Coates,  
 Consultant Advisor, NCCHTA

Dr Andrew Cook,  
 Consultant Advisor, NCCHTA

Dr Peter Davidson,  
 Director of Science Support, NCCHTA

Professor Robin E Ferner,  
 Consultant Physician and Director, West Midlands Centre for Adverse Drug Reactions, City Hospital NHS Trust, Birmingham

Professor Paul Glasziou,  
 Professor of Evidence-Based Medicine, University of Oxford

Dr Nick Hicks,  
 Director of NHS Support, NCCHTA

Dr Edmund Jessop,  
 Medical Adviser, National Specialist, National Commissioning Group (NCG), Department of Health, London

Ms Lynn Kerridge,  
 Chief Executive Officer, NETSCC and NCCHTA

Dr Ruairidh Milne,  
 Director of Strategy and Development, NETSCC

Ms Kay Pattison,  
 Section Head, NHS R&D Programme, Department of Health

Ms Pamela Young,  
 Specialist Programme Manager, NCCHTA

## HTA Commissioning Board

### Members

**Programme Director,**  
**Professor Tom Walley,**  
 Director, NIHR HTA Programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

**Chair,**  
**Professor Jon Nicholl,**  
 Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Dr Andrew Farmer,**  
 Senior Lecturer in General Practice, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

Professor Ann Ashburn,  
 Professor of Rehabilitation and Head of Research, Southampton General Hospital

Professor Deborah Ashby,  
 Professor of Medical Statistics, Queen Mary, University of London

Professor John Cairns,  
 Professor of Health Economics, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Professor Peter Croft,  
 Director of Primary Care Sciences Research Centre, Keele University

Professor Nicky Cullum,  
 Director of Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing, University of York

Professor Jenny Donovan,  
 Professor of Social Medicine, University of Bristol

Professor Steve Halligan,  
 Professor of Gastrointestinal Radiology, University College Hospital, London

Professor Freddie Hamdy,  
 Professor of Urology, University of Sheffield

Professor Allan House,  
 Professor of Liaison Psychiatry, University of Leeds

Dr Martin J Landray,  
 Reader in Epidemiology, Honorary Consultant Physician, Clinical Trial Service Unit, University of Oxford

Professor Stuart Logan,  
 Director of Health & Social Care Research, The Peninsula Medical School, Universities of Exeter and Plymouth

Dr Rafael Perera,  
 Lecturer in Medical Statistics, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

Professor Ian Roberts,  
 Professor of Epidemiology & Public Health, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Professor Mark Sculpher,  
 Professor of Health Economics, University of York

Professor Helen Smith,  
 Professor of Primary Care, University of Brighton

Professor Kate Thomas,  
 Professor of Complementary & Alternative Medicine Research, University of Leeds

Professor David John Torgerson,  
 Director of York Trials Unit, University of York

Professor Hywel Williams,  
 Professor of Dermato-Epidemiology, University of Nottingham

### Observers

Ms Kay Pattison,  
 Section Head, NHS R&D Programmes, Research and Development Directorate, Department of Health

Dr Morven Roberts,  
 Clinical Trials Manager, Medical Research Council

## Diagnostic Technologies & Screening Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Professor Paul Glasziou,**  
Professor of Evidence-Based  
Medicine, University of Oxford

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Dr David Elliman,**  
Consultant Paediatrician and  
Honorary Senior Lecturer,  
Great Ormond Street Hospital,  
London

Professor Judith E Adams,  
Consultant Radiologist,  
Manchester Royal Infirmary,  
Central Manchester &  
Manchester Children's  
University Hospitals NHS  
Trust, and Professor of  
Diagnostic Radiology, Imaging  
Science and Biomedical  
Engineering, Cancer &  
Imaging Sciences, University of  
Manchester

Ms Jane Bates,  
Consultant Ultrasound  
Practitioner, Ultrasound  
Department, Leeds Teaching  
Hospital NHS Trust

Dr Stephanie Dancer,  
Consultant Microbiologist,  
Hairmyres Hospital, East  
Kilbride

Professor Glyn Elwyn,  
Primary Medical Care Research  
Group, Swansea Clinical School,  
University of Wales

Dr Ron Gray,  
Consultant Clinical  
Epidemiologist, Department  
of Public Health, University of  
Oxford

Professor Paul D Griffiths,  
Professor of Radiology,  
University of Sheffield

Dr Jennifer J Kurinczuk,  
Consultant Clinical  
Epidemiologist, National  
Perinatal Epidemiology Unit,  
Oxford

Dr Susanne M Ludgate,  
Medical Director, Medicines &  
Healthcare Products Regulatory  
Agency, London

Dr Anne Mackie,  
Director of Programmes, UK  
National Screening Committee

Dr Michael Millar,  
Consultant Senior Lecturer in  
Microbiology, Barts and The  
London NHS Trust, Royal  
London Hospital

Mr Stephen Pilling,  
Director, Centre for Outcomes,  
Research & Effectiveness,  
Joint Director, National  
Collaborating Centre for  
Mental Health, University  
College London

Mrs Una Rennard,  
Service User Representative

Dr Phil Shackley,  
Senior Lecturer in Health  
Economics, School of  
Population and Health  
Sciences, University of  
Newcastle upon Tyne

Dr W Stuart A Smellie,  
Consultant in Chemical  
Pathology, Bishop Auckland  
General Hospital

Dr Nicholas Summerton,  
Consultant Clinical and Public  
Health Advisor, NICE

Ms Dawn Talbot,  
Service User Representative

Dr Graham Taylor,  
Scientific Advisor, Regional  
DNA Laboratory, St James's  
University Hospital, Leeds

Professor Lindsay Wilson  
Turnbull,  
Scientific Director of the  
Centre for Magnetic Resonance  
Investigations and YCR  
Professor of Radiology, Hull  
Royal Infirmary

### Observers

Dr Tim Elliott,  
Team Leader, Cancer  
Screening, Department of  
Health

Dr Catherine Moody,  
Programme Manager,  
Neuroscience and Mental  
Health Board

Dr Ursula Wells,  
Principal Research Officer,  
Department of Health

## Pharmaceuticals Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Professor Robin Ferner,**  
Consultant Physician and  
Director, West Midlands Centre  
for Adverse Drug Reactions,  
City Hospital NHS Trust,  
Birmingham

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Professor Imti Choonara,**  
Professor in Child Health,  
University of Nottingham

Mrs Nicola Carey,  
Senior Research Fellow,  
School of Health and Social  
Care, The University of  
Reading

Mr John Chapman,  
Service User Representative

Dr Peter Elton,  
Director of Public Health,  
Bury Primary Care Trust

Dr Ben Goldacre,  
Research Fellow, Division of  
Psychological Medicine and  
Psychiatry, King's College  
London

Mrs Barbara Greggains,  
Service User Representative

Dr Bill Gutteridge,  
Medical Adviser, London  
Strategic Health Authority

Dr Dyfrig Hughes,  
Reader in Pharmacoeconomics  
and Deputy Director, Centre  
for Economics and Policy in  
Health, IMSCaR, Bangor  
University

Professor Jonathan Ledermann,  
Professor of Medical Oncology  
and Director of the Cancer  
Research UK and University  
College London Cancer Trials  
Centre

Dr Yoon K Loke,  
Senior Lecturer in Clinical  
Pharmacology, University of  
East Anglia

Professor Femi Oyeboode,  
Consultant Psychiatrist  
and Head of Department,  
University of Birmingham

Dr Andrew Prentice,  
Senior Lecturer and Consultant  
Obstetrician and Gynaecologist,  
The Rosie Hospital, University  
of Cambridge

Dr Martin Shelly,  
General Practitioner, Leeds,  
and Associate Director, NHS  
Clinical Governance Support  
Team, Leicester

Dr Gillian Shepherd,  
Director, Health and Clinical  
Excellence, Merck Serono Ltd

Mrs Katrina Simister,  
Assistant Director New  
Medicines, National Prescribing  
Centre, Liverpool

Mr David Symes,  
Service User Representative

Dr Lesley Wise,  
Unit Manager,  
Pharmacoepidemiology  
Research Unit, VRMM,  
Medicines & Healthcare  
Products Regulatory Agency

### Observers

Ms Kay Pattison,  
Section Head, NHS R&D  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Mr Simon Reeve,  
Head of Clinical and Cost-  
Effectiveness, Medicines,  
Pharmacy and Industry Group,  
Department of Health

Dr Heike Weber,  
Programme Manager,  
Medical Research Council

Dr Ursula Wells,  
Principal Research Officer,  
Department of Health

## Therapeutic Procedures Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Dr John C Pounsford,**  
Consultant Physician, North  
Bristol NHS Trust

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Professor Scott Weich,**  
Professor of Psychiatry, Division  
of Health in the Community,  
University of Warwick, Coventry

Ms Maree Barnett,  
Acting Branch Head of Vascular  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Professor Jane Barlow,  
Professor of Public Health in  
the Early Years, Health Sciences  
Research Institute, Warwick  
Medical School, Coventry

Mrs Val Carlill,  
Service User Representative

Mrs Anthea De Barton-Watson,  
Service User Representative

Mr Mark Emberton,  
Senior Lecturer in Oncological  
Urology, Institute of Urology,  
University College Hospital,  
London

Professor Steve Goodacre,  
Professor of Emergency  
Medicine, University of  
Sheffield

Professor Christopher Griffiths,  
Professor of Primary Care, Barts  
and The London School of  
Medicine and Dentistry

Mr Paul Hilton,  
Consultant Gynaecologist  
and Urogynaecologist, Royal  
Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle  
upon Tyne

Professor Nicholas James,  
Professor of Clinical Oncology,  
University of Birmingham,  
and Consultant in Clinical  
Oncology, Queen Elizabeth  
Hospital

Dr Peter Martin,  
Consultant Neurologist,  
Addenbrooke's Hospital,  
Cambridge

Dr Kate Radford,  
Senior Lecturer (Research),  
Clinical Practice Research  
Unit, University of Central  
Lancashire, Preston

Mr Jim Reece  
Service User Representative

Dr Karen Roberts,  
Nurse Consultant, Dunston Hill  
Hospital Cottages

### Observers

Dr Phillip Leech,  
Principal Medical Officer for  
Primary Care, Department of  
Health

Ms Kay Pattison,  
Section Head, NHS R&D  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Dr Morven Roberts,  
Clinical Trials Manager,  
Medical Research Council

Professor Tom Walley,  
Director, NIHR HTA  
Programme, Professor of  
Clinical Pharmacology,  
University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,  
Principal Research Officer,  
Department of Health

## Disease Prevention Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Dr Edmund Jessop,**  
Medical Adviser, National  
Specialist, National  
Commissioning Group (NCG),  
London

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Dr David Pencheon,**  
Director, NHS Sustainable  
Development Unit, Cambridge

Dr Elizabeth Fellow-Smith,  
Medical Director, West London  
Mental Health Trust, Middlesex

Dr John Jackson,  
General Practitioner, Parkway  
Medical Centre, Newcastle  
upon Tyne

Professor Mike Kelly,  
Director, Centre for Public  
Health Excellence, NICE,  
London

Dr Chris McCall,  
General Practitioner, The  
Hadleigh Practice, Corfe  
Mullen, Dorset

Ms Jeanett Martin,  
Director of Nursing, BarnDoc  
Limited, Lewisham Primary  
Care Trust

Dr Julie Mytton,  
Locum Consultant in Public  
Health Medicine, Bristol  
Primary Care Trust

Miss Nicky Mullany,  
Service User Representative

Professor Ian Roberts,  
Professor of Epidemiology and  
Public Health, London School  
of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine

Professor Ken Stein,  
Senior Clinical Lecturer in  
Public Health, University of  
Exeter

Dr Kieran Sweeney,  
Honorary Clinical Senior  
Lecturer, Peninsula College  
of Medicine and Dentistry,  
Universities of Exeter and  
Plymouth

Professor Carol Tannahill,  
Glasgow Centre for Population  
Health

Professor Margaret Thorogood,  
Professor of Epidemiology,  
University of Warwick Medical  
School, Coventry

### Observers

Ms Christine McGuire,  
Research & Development,  
Department of Health

Dr Caroline Stone,  
Programme Manager, Medical  
Research Council

## Expert Advisory Network

### Members

Professor Douglas Altman,  
Professor of Statistics in  
Medicine, Centre for Statistics  
in Medicine, University of  
Oxford

Professor John Bond,  
Professor of Social Gerontology  
& Health Services Research,  
University of Newcastle upon  
Tyne

Professor Andrew Bradbury,  
Professor of Vascular Surgery,  
Solihull Hospital, Birmingham

Mr Shaun Brogan,  
Chief Executive, Ridgeway  
Primary Care Group, Aylesbury

Mrs Stella Burnside OBE,  
Chief Executive, Regulation  
and Improvement Authority,  
Belfast

Ms Tracy Bury,  
Project Manager, World  
Confederation for Physical  
Therapy, London

Professor Iain T Cameron,  
Professor of Obstetrics and  
Gynaecology and Head of the  
School of Medicine, University  
of Southampton

Dr Christine Clark,  
Medical Writer and Consultant  
Pharmacist, Rossendale

Professor Collette Clifford,  
Professor of Nursing and  
Head of Research, The  
Medical School, University of  
Birmingham

Professor Barry Cookson,  
Director, Laboratory of Hospital  
Infection, Public Health  
Laboratory Service, London

Dr Carl Counsell,  
Clinical Senior Lecturer in  
Neurology, University of  
Aberdeen

Professor Howard Cuckle,  
Professor of Reproductive  
Epidemiology, Department  
of Paediatrics, Obstetrics &  
Gynaecology, University of  
Leeds

Dr Katherine Darton,  
Information Unit, MIND – The  
Mental Health Charity, London

Professor Carol Dezateux,  
Professor of Paediatric  
Epidemiology, Institute of Child  
Health, London

Mr John Dunning,  
Consultant Cardiothoracic  
Surgeon, Papworth Hospital  
NHS Trust, Cambridge

Mr Jonathan Earnshaw,  
Consultant Vascular Surgeon,  
Gloucestershire Royal Hospital,  
Gloucester

Professor Martin Eccles,  
Professor of Clinical  
Effectiveness, Centre for Health  
Services Research, University of  
Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Pam Enderby,  
Dean of Faculty of Medicine,  
Institute of General Practice  
and Primary Care, University of  
Sheffield

Professor Gene Feder,  
Professor of Primary Care  
Research & Development,  
Centre for Health Sciences,  
Barts and The London School  
of Medicine and Dentistry

Mr Leonard R Fenwick,  
Chief Executive, Freeman  
Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne

Mrs Gillian Fletcher,  
Antenatal Teacher and Tutor  
and President, National  
Childbirth Trust, Henfield

Professor Jayne Franklyn,  
Professor of Medicine,  
University of Birmingham

Mr Tam Fry,  
Honorary Chairman, Child  
Growth Foundation, London

Professor Fiona Gilbert,  
Consultant Radiologist and  
NCRN Member, University of  
Aberdeen

Professor Paul Gregg,  
Professor of Orthopaedic  
Surgical Science, South Tees  
Hospital NHS Trust

Bec Hanley,  
Co-director, TwoCan Associates,  
West Sussex

Dr Maryann L Hardy,  
Senior Lecturer, University of  
Bradford

Mrs Sharon Hart,  
Healthcare Management  
Consultant, Reading

Professor Robert E Hawkins,  
CRC Professor and Director  
of Medical Oncology, Christie  
CRC Research Centre,  
Christie Hospital NHS Trust,  
Manchester

Professor Richard Hobbs,  
Head of Department of Primary  
Care & General Practice,  
University of Birmingham

Professor Alan Horwich,  
Dean and Section Chairman,  
The Institute of Cancer  
Research, London

Professor Allen Hutchinson,  
Director of Public Health and  
Deputy Dean of SchHARR,  
University of Sheffield

Professor Peter Jones,  
Professor of Psychiatry,  
University of Cambridge,  
Cambridge

Professor Stan Kaye,  
Cancer Research UK Professor  
of Medical Oncology, Royal  
Marsden Hospital and Institute  
of Cancer Research, Surrey

Dr Duncan Keeley,  
General Practitioner (Dr Burch  
& Ptms), The Health Centre,  
Thame

Dr Donna Lamping,  
Research Degrees Programme  
Director and Reader in  
Psychology, Health Services  
Research Unit, London School  
of Hygiene and Tropical  
Medicine, London

Mr George Levvy,  
Chief Executive, Motor  
Neurone Disease Association,  
Northampton

Professor James Lindesay,  
Professor of Psychiatry for the  
Elderly, University of Leicester

Professor Julian Little,  
Professor of Human Genome  
Epidemiology, University of  
Ottawa

Professor Alistaire McGuire,  
Professor of Health Economics,  
London School of Economics

Professor Rajan Madhok,  
Medical Director and Director  
of Public Health, Directorate  
of Clinical Strategy & Public  
Health, North & East Yorkshire  
& Northern Lincolnshire  
Health Authority, York

Professor Alexander Markham,  
Director, Molecular Medicine  
Unit, St James's University  
Hospital, Leeds

Dr Peter Moore,  
Freelance Science Writer,  
Ashtead

Dr Andrew Mortimore,  
Public Health Director,  
Southampton City Primary  
Care Trust

Dr Sue Moss,  
Associate Director, Cancer  
Screening Evaluation Unit,  
Institute of Cancer Research,  
Sutton

Professor Miranda Mugford,  
Professor of Health Economics  
and Group Co-ordinator,  
University of East Anglia

Professor Jim Neilson,  
Head of School of Reproductive  
& Developmental Medicine  
and Professor of Obstetrics  
and Gynaecology, University of  
Liverpool

Mrs Julietta Patnick,  
National Co-ordinator, NHS  
Cancer Screening Programmes,  
Sheffield

Professor Robert Peveler,  
Professor of Liaison Psychiatry,  
Royal South Hants Hospital,  
Southampton

Professor Chris Price,  
Director of Clinical Research,  
Bayer Diagnostics Europe,  
Stoke Poges

Professor William Rosenberg,  
Professor of Hepatology  
and Consultant Physician,  
University of Southampton

Professor Peter Sandercock,  
Professor of Medical Neurology,  
Department of Clinical  
Neurosciences, University of  
Edinburgh

Dr Susan Schonfield,  
Consultant in Public Health,  
Hillingdon Primary Care Trust,  
Middlesex

Dr Eamonn Sheridan,  
Consultant in Clinical Genetics,  
St James's University Hospital,  
Leeds

Dr Margaret Somerville,  
Director of Public Health  
Learning, Peninsula Medical  
School, University of Plymouth

Professor Sarah Stewart-Brown,  
Professor of Public Health,  
Division of Health in the  
Community, University of  
Warwick, Coventry

Professor Ala Szczepura,  
Professor of Health Service  
Research, Centre for Health  
Services Studies, University of  
Warwick, Coventry

Mrs Joan Webster,  
Consumer Member, Southern  
Derbyshire Community Health  
Council

Professor Martin Whittle,  
Clinical Co-director, National  
Co-ordinating Centre for  
Women's and Children's  
Health, Lymington





### **Feedback**

The HTA Programme and the authors would like to know your views about this report.

The Correspondence Page on the HTA website ([www.hta.ac.uk](http://www.hta.ac.uk)) is a convenient way to publish your comments. If you prefer, you can send your comments to the address below, telling us whether you would like us to transfer them to the website.

***We look forward to hearing from you.***